

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Exercise for depression (Review)

Cooney GM, Dwan K, Greig CA, Lawlor DA, Rimer J, Waugh FR, McMurdo M, Mead GE

Cooney GM, Dwan K, Greig CA, Lawlor DA, Rimer J, Waugh FR, McMurdo M, Mead GE. Exercise for depression.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD004366. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004366.pub6.

www.cochranelibrary.com

Exercise for depression (Review)

WILEY



TABLE OF CONTENTS

HEADER	••••
ABSTRACT	· • • • •
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS	
BACKGROUND	
OBJECTIVES	
METHODS	
RESULTS	
Figure 1	
Figure 2	
Figure 3	
Figure 4	
DISCUSSION	
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS	
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	
REFERENCES	
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES	
DATA AND ANALYSES	
Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 Exercise versus 'control', Outcome 1 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment	
Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1 Exercise versus 'control', Outcome 2 Reduction in depression symptoms follow-up	
Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1 Exercise versus 'control', Outcome 3 Completed intervention or control	
Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1 Exercise versus 'control', Outcome 4 Quality of life.	
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Exercise versus psychological therapies, Outcome 1 Reduction in depression symptoms potreatment.	st-
Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Exercise versus psychological therapies, Outcome 2 Completed exercise or pyschologi therapies.	cal
Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Exercise versus psychological therapies, Outcome 3 Quality of life.	
Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3 Exercise versus bright light therapy, Outcome 1 Reduction in depression symptoms po	
treatment.	
Analysis 4.1. Comparison 4 Exercise versus pharmacological treatments, Outcome 1 Reduction in depression symptoms potreatment.	st-
Analysis 4.2. Comparison 4 Exercise versus pharmacological treatments, Outcome 2 Completed exercise or antidepressants.	
Analysis 4.3. Comparison 4 Exercise versus pharmacological treatments, Outcome 3 Quality of Life.	
Analysis 5.1. Comparison 5 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: Subgroup analyses, Outcome 1 Exercise control subgroup analysis: type of exercise.	VS
Analysis 5.2. Comparison 5 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: Subgroup analyses, Outcome 2 Exercise control subroup analysis: intensity.	vs
Analysis 5.3. Comparison 5 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: Subgroup analyses, Outcome 3 Exercise control subroup analysis: number of sessions.	VS
Analysis 5.4. Comparison 5 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: Subgroup analyses, Outcome 4 Exercise control subroup analysis: diagnosis of depression.	VS
Analysis 5.5. Comparison 5 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: Subgroup analyses, Outcome 5 Exercise control subgroup analysis: type of control.	VS
Analysis 6.1. Comparison 6 Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses, Outcome 1 Reduction in depression symptoms po	
treatment: peer-reviewed journal publications and doctoral theses only.	
Analysis 6.2. Comparison 6 Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses, Outcome 2 Reduction in depression symptoms potreatment: studies published as abstracts or conference proceedings only.	st-
Analysis 6.3. Comparison 6 Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses, Outcome 3 Reduction in depression symptoms potreatment: studies with adequate allocation concealment.	st-
Analysis 6.4. Comparison 6 Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses, Outcome 4 Reduction in depression symptoms potreatment: studies using intention-to-treat analysis.	st-
Analysis 6.5. Comparison 6 Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses, Outcome 5 Reduction in depression symptoms potreatment: studies with blinded outcome assessment.	st-

Exercise for depression (Review)

Copyright @ 2013 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Analysis 6.6. Comparison 6 Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses, Outcome 6 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: allocation concealment, intention-to-treat, blinded outcome.	120
Analysis 6.7. Comparison 6 Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses, Outcome 7 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: Lowest dose of exercise.	120
ADDITIONAL TABLES	121
APPENDICES	124
FEEDBACK	127
WHAT'S NEW	128
HISTORY	128
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS	128
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	128
SOURCES OF SUPPORT	129
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW	129
INDEX TERMS	129



[Intervention Review]

Exercise for depression

Gary M Cooney¹, Kerry Dwan², Carolyn A Greig³, Debbie A Lawlor⁴, Jane Rimer⁵, Fiona R Waugh⁶, Marion McMurdo⁷, Gillian E Mead⁸

¹Division of Psychiatry, Royal Edinburgh Hospital, NHS Lothian, Edinburgh, UK. ²Institute of Child Health, University of Liverpool, Liverpool, UK. ³University of Birmingham, Birmingham, UK. ⁴MRC Centre for Causal Analyses in Translational Epidemiology, School of Social and Community Medicine, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK. ⁵University Hospitals Division, NHS Lothian, Edinburgh, UK. ⁶General Surgery, NHS Fife, Victoria Hostpital Kirkcaldy, Kirkcaldy, UK. ⁷Centre for Cardiovascular and Lung Biology, Division of Medical Sciences, University of Dundee, Dundee, UK. ⁸Centre for Clinical Brain Sciences, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, UK

Contact address: Gillian E Mead, Centre for Clinical Brain Sciences, University of Edinburgh, Room S1642, Royal Infirmary, Little France Crescent, Edinburgh, EH16 4SA, UK. gillian.e.mead@ed.ac.uk, gmead@staffmail.ed.ac.uk.

Editorial group: Cochrane Common Mental Disorders Group.

Publication status and date: New search for studies and content updated (no change to conclusions), published in Issue 9, 2013.

Citation: Cooney GM, Dwan K, Greig CA, Lawlor DA, Rimer J, Waugh FR, McMurdo M, Mead GE. Exercise for depression. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD004366. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004366.pub6.

Copyright © 2013 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ABSTRACT

Background

Depression is a common and important cause of morbidity and mortality worldwide. Depression is commonly treated with antidepressants and/or psychological therapy, but some people may prefer alternative approaches such as exercise. There are a number of theoretical reasons why exercise may improve depression. This is an update of an earlier review first published in 2009.

Objectives

To determine the effectiveness of exercise in the treatment of depression in adults compared with no treatment or a comparator intervention.

Search methods

We searched the Cochrane Depression, Anxiety and Neurosis Review Group's Controlled Trials Register (CCDANCTR) to 13 July 2012. This register includes relevant randomised controlled trials from the following bibliographic databases: The Cochrane Library (all years); MEDLINE (1950 to date); EMBASE (1974 to date) and PsycINFO (1967 to date). We also searched www.controlled-trials.com, ClinicalTrials.gov and the WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform. No date or language restrictions were applied to the search.

We conducted an additional search of the CCDANCTR up to 1st March 2013 and any potentially eligible trials not already included are listed as 'awaiting classification.'

Selection criteria

Randomised controlled trials in which exercise (defined according to American College of Sports Medicine criteria) was compared to standard treatment, no treatment or a placebo treatment, pharmacological treatment, psychological treatment or other active treatment in adults (aged 18 and over) with depression, as defined by trial authors. We included cluster trials and those that randomised individuals. We excluded trials of postnatal depression.

Data collection and analysis

Two review authors extracted data on primary and secondary outcomes at the end of the trial and end of follow-up (if available). We calculated effect sizes for each trial using Hedges' *g* method and a standardised mean difference (SMD) for the overall pooled effect, using a random-effects model risk ratio for dichotomous data. Where trials used a number of different tools to assess depression, we included the main outcome measure only in the meta-analysis. Where trials provided several 'doses' of exercise, we used data from the biggest 'dose' of

Exercise for depression (Review)

1

Copyright @ 2013 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



exercise, and performed sensitivity analyses using the lower 'dose'. We performed subgroup analyses to explore the influence of method of diagnosis of depression (diagnostic interview or cut-off point on scale), intensity of exercise and the number of sessions of exercise on effect sizes. Two authors performed the 'Risk of bias' assessments. Our sensitivity analyses explored the influence of study quality on outcome.

Main results

Thirty-nine trials (2326 participants) fulfilled our inclusion criteria, of which 37 provided data for meta-analyses. There were multiple sources of bias in many of the trials; randomisation was adequately concealed in 14 studies, 15 used intention-to-treat analyses and 12 used blinded outcome assessors.

For the 35 trials (1356 participants) comparing exercise with no treatment or a control intervention, the pooled SMD for the primary outcome of depression at the end of treatment was -0.62 (95% confidence interval (CI) -0.81 to -0.42), indicating a moderate clinical effect. There was moderate heterogeneity ($I^2 = 63\%$).

When we included only the six trials (464 participants) with adequate allocation concealment, intention-to-treat analysis and blinded outcome assessment, the pooled SMD for this outcome was not statistically significant (-0.18, 95% CI -0.47 to 0.11). Pooled data from the eight trials (377 participants) providing long-term follow-up data on mood found a small effect in favour of exercise (SMD -0.33, 95% CI -0.63 to -0.03).

Twenty-nine trials reported acceptability of treatment, three trials reported quality of life, none reported cost, and six reported adverse events.

For acceptability of treatment (assessed by number of drop-outs during the intervention), the risk ratio was 1.00 (95% CI 0.97 to 1.04).

Seven trials compared exercise with psychological therapy (189 participants), and found no significant difference (SMD -0.03, 95% CI -0.32 to 0.26). Four trials (n = 300) compared exercise with pharmacological treatment and found no significant difference (SMD -0.11, -0.34, 0.12). One trial (n = 18) reported that exercise was more effective than bright light therapy (MD -6.40, 95% CI -10.20 to -2.60).

For each trial that was included, two authors independently assessed for sources of bias in accordance with the Cochrane Collaboration 'Risk of bias' tool. In exercise trials, there are inherent difficulties in blinding both those receiving the intervention and those delivering the intervention. Many trials used participant self-report rating scales as a method for post-intervention analysis, which also has the potential to bias findings.

Authors' conclusions

Exercise is moderately more effective than a control intervention for reducing symptoms of depression, but analysis of methodologically robust trials only shows a smaller effect in favour of exercise. When compared to psychological or pharmacological therapies, exercise appears to be no more effective, though this conclusion is based on a few small trials.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

Exercise for depression

Why is this review important?

Depression is a common and disabling illness, affecting over 100 million people worldwide. Depression can have a significant impact on people's physical health, as well as reducing their quality of life. Research has shown that both pharmacological and psychological therapies can be effective in treating depression. However, many people prefer to try alternative treatments. Some NHS guidelines suggest that exercise could be used as a different treatment choice. However, it is not clear if research actually shows that exercise is an effective treatment for depression.

Who may be interested in this review?

Patients and families affected by depression. General Practitioners. Mental health policy makers. Professionals working in mental health services.

What questions does this review aim to answer?

This review is an update of a previous Cochrane review from 2010 which suggested that exercise can reduce symptoms of depression, but the effect was small and did not seem to last after participants stopped exercising.

We wanted to find out if more trials of the effect of exercise as a treatment for depression have been conducted since our last review that allow us to answer the following questions:

Exercise for depression (Review)

2

Copyright @ 2013 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Is exercise more effective than no therapy for reducing symptoms of depression?
Is exercise more effective than antidepressant medication for reducing symptoms of depression?
Is exercise more effective than psychological therapies or other non-medical treatments for depression?
How acceptable to patients is exercise as a treatment for depression?

Which studies were included in the review?

We used search databases to find all high-quality randomised controlled trials of how effective exercise is for treating depression in adults over 18 years of age. We searched for studies published up until March 2013. We also searched for ongoing studies to March 2013. All studies had to include adults with a diagnosis of depression, and the physical activity carried out had to fit criteria to ensure that it met with a definition of 'exercise'.

We included 39 studies with a total of 2326 participants in the review. The reviewers noted that the quality of some of the studies was low, which limits confidence in the findings. When only high-quality trials were included, exercise had only a small effect on mood that was not statistically significant.

What does the evidence from the review tell us?

Exercise is moderately more effective than no therapy for reducing symptoms of depression.

Exercise is no more effective than antidepressants for reducing symptoms of depression, although this conclusion is based on a small number of studies.

Exercise is no more effective than psychological therapies for reducing symptoms of depression, although this conclusion is based on small number of studies.

The reviewers also note that when only high-quality studies were included, the difference between exercise and no therapy is less conclusive.

Attendance rates for exercise treatments ranged from 50% to 100%.

The evidence about whether exercise for depression improves quality of life is inconclusive.

What should happen next?

The reviewers recommend that future research should look in more detail at what types of exercise could most benefit people with depression, and the number and duration of sessions which are of most benefit. Further larger trials are needed to find out whether exercise is as effective as antidepressants or psychological treatments.

Summary of findings for the main comparison. Exercise compared to control for adults with depression

Exercise compared to no intervention or placebo for adults with depression

Patient or population: adults with depression

Settings: any setting Intervention: Exercise

Comparison: no intervention or placebo

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)		No of Par- ticipants (studies)	Quality of the evi- dence	Comments
	Assumed risk	Corresponding risk	(Carana)	(GRADE)	
	No inter- vention or placebo	Exercise			
Symptoms of depres- sion Different scales Follow-up: post-treat- ment	The mean symptoms of depression in the control groups was 0	The mean symptoms of depression in the intervention groups was 0.62 standard deviations lower (0.81 to 0.42 lower) ¹	1353 (35 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ moderate 2,3,4	SMD -0.62 (95% CI: -0.81 to -0.42). The effect size was interpreted as 'moderate' (using Cohen's rule of thumb)
Symptoms of depres- sion (long- term) different scales	The mean symptoms of depression (longterm) in the control groups was 0	The mean symptoms of depression (long-term) in the intervention groups was 0.33 standard deviations lower (0.63 to 0.03 lower)	377 (8 studies)	⊕⊕⊙⊝ low 4,5	SMD -0.33 (95% CI: -0.63 to -0.03). The effect size was interpreted as 'small' (using Cohen's rule of thumb)
Adverse events	See com- ment	See comment	0 (6 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ moderate	Seven trials reported no difference in adverse events between exercise and usual care groups. Dunn 2005 reported increased severity of depressive symptoms (n = 1), chest pain (n = 1) and joint pain/swelling (n = 1); all these participants discontinued exercise. Singh 1997 reported that 1 exerciser was referred to her psychologist at 6 weeks due to increasing suicidality; and musculoskeletal symptoms in 2 participants required adjustment of training regime. Singh 2005

Alph
Cochrane Library

reported adverse events in detail (visits to a health professional, minor illness, muscular pain, chest pain, injuries requiring training adjustment, falls, deaths and hospital days) and found no difference between the groups. Knubben 2007 reported "no negative effects of exercise (muscle pain, tightness or fatigue)"; after the training had finished, 1 person in the placebo group required gastric lavage and 1 person in the exercise group inflicted a superficial cut on her arm. Sims 2009

reported no adverse events or falls in either the exercise or control group. Blumenthal 2007 reported more side effects in the sertraline group (see comparison below) but there was no difference between the exercise and control group. Blumenthal 2012a reported more fatigue and sexual dysfunction in the sertraline group than the exercise group.

ity of treat-	Study popula	ation	1363 - (29 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ moderate ²	(95% CI: 0.97 to 1.04)				
ment	865 per 1000	865 per 1000 (839 to 900)	(25 studies)	moderate -	(35% cl. 0.37 to 1.0 t)				
Quality of life		The mean quality of life in the intervention groups was 0 higher (0 to 0 higher)	0 (4 studies)	See com- ment	There was no statistically significant differences for the mental (SMD -0.24; 95% CI -0.76 to 0.29). psychological (SMD 0.28; 95% CI -0.29 to 0.86) and social domains (SMD 0.19; 95% CI -0.35 to 0.74). Two studies reported a statistically significant difference for the environment domain favouring exercise (SMD 0.62; 95% CI 0.06 to 1.18) and 4 studies reported a statistically significant difference for the physical domain favouring exercise (SMD 0.45; 95% CI 0.06 to 0.83).				

DD 1

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

Moderate quality: Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

Low quality: Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.

Very low quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate.

- 1 Effect estimate calculated by re-expressing the SMD on the Hamilton Depression Rating Scale using the control group SD (7) from Blumenthal 2007 (study chosen for being most representative). The SD was multiplied by the pooled SMD to provide the effect estimate on the HDRS.
- 2 Lack of blinding of outcome assessors probably increased effect sizes and drop-out rates were high. Also sequence generation was considered unclear in 23 studies.
- $3 I^2 = 63\%$ and P < 0.00001, indicated moderate levels of heterogeneity
- 4 Population size is large, effect size is above 0.2 SD, and the 95% CI does not cross the line of no effect.
- 5 Lack of blinding of outcome assessors probably increased effect sizes and drop-out rates were high. Also sequence generation was considered unclear in 4 studies.

^{*}The basis for the **assumed risk** (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The **corresponding risk** (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI). **CI:** Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio;

Summary of findings 2. Exercise compared to psychological treatments for adults with depression

Exercise compared to cognitive therapy for adults with depression

Patient or population: adults with depression

Settings:

Intervention: Exercise

Comparison: cognitive therapy

Outcomes	Illustrative o	omparative risks* (95% CI)	No of Par- ticipants	Quality of the evi-	Comments		
	Assumed Corresponding risk risk		(studies)	dence (GRADE)			
	Cognitive therapy	Exercise					
Symptoms of depres- sion		The mean symptoms of depression in the intervention groups was 0.03 standard deviations lower (0.32 lower to 0.26 higher)	189 (7 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ moderate 1,2,3	SMD -0.03 (95% CI: -0.32 to 0.26)		
Acceptabil- ity of treat-	Study popul	ation	172 (4 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ moderate ¹	RR 1.08 (95% CI: 0.95 to 1.24)		
ment	766 per 827 per 1000 1000 (728 to 950)		(Totalies)	moderate	(5570 Cit 0.55 to 1.2 i)		
Quality of Life		The mean quality of life in the intervention groups was 0 higher (0 to 0 higher)	0 (1 study)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ moderate ¹	One trial reported changes in the Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire, a quality of life measure (Gary 2010). There was no statistically significant difference for the physical domain (MD 0.15; 95% CI: -7.40 to 7.70) or the mental domain (MD -0.09; 95% CI: -9.51 to 9.33).		

^{*}The basis for the assumed risk (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The corresponding risk (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). CI: Confidence interval; RR: Risk ratio;

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

Moderate quality: Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

Low quality: Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.

Very low quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate.

6

1 Lack of blinding of outcome assessors probably increased effect sizes and drop-out rates were high. Also sequence generation was considered unclear in 7 studies.

 $2 I^2 = 0\%$ and P = 0.62, indicated no heterogeneity

3 The studies included were all relevant to the review question, particularly given that all studies had to meet the criteria of the ACSM definition of exercise.

Summary of findings 3. Exercise compared to bright light therapy for adults with depression

Exercise compared to bright light therapy for adults with depression

Patient or population: adults with depression

Settings:

Intervention: Exercise

Comparison: bright light therapy

Outcomes	Illustrative compa	rative risks* (95% CI)	No of Par- ticipants	Quality of the evidence	Comments
	Assumed risk			(GRADE)	
	Bright light therapy	Exercise			
Symptoms		The mean symptoms of depression in the in-	18	⊕⊝⊝⊝	MD -6.40 (95% CI: -10.20 to -2.60).
of depres- sion		tervention groups was 6.4 lower (10.2 to 2.6 lower)	(1 study)	very low ^{1,2,3}	Although this trial suggests a benefit of exercise, it is too small to draw firm conclusions

^{*}The basis for the **assumed risk** (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The **corresponding risk** (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI). **CI:** Confidence interval;

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

Moderate quality: Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

Low quality: Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.

Very low quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate.

- 1 Lack of blinding of outcome assessors probably increased effect sizes and drop-out rates were not reported. Also sequence generation and concealment was considered unclear.
- 2 The study included was relevant to the review question, particularly given that all studies had to meet the criteria of the ACSM definition of exercise.
- 3 Based on 18 people

Summary of findings 4. Exercise compared to pharmacological treatments for adults with depression

Exercise compared to antidepressants for adults with depression

_

Patient or population: adults with depression

Settings:

Intervention: Exercise **Comparison:** antidepressants

Outcomes	Illustrative co	omparative risks* (95%	No of Par- ticipants - (studies)	Quality of the evi- dence	Comments				
	Assumed risk	Corresponding risk		(GRADE)					
	Antidepres- sants	Exercise							
Symptoms of depres- sion		The mean symptoms of depression in the intervention groups was 0.11 standard deviations lower (0.34 lower to 0.12 higher)	300 (4 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ moderate 1,2,3	SMD -0.11 (95% CI: -0.34 to 0.12)				
Acceptabil- ity of treat-			278 ⊕⊕⊕⊝ (3 studies) moderate ¹		RR 0.98 (95% CI: 0.86 to 1.12)				
ment	891 per 1000	873 per 1000 (766 to 997)							
Quality of life		The mean quality of life in the intervention groups was 0 higher (0 to 0 higher)	0 (1 study)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ moderate ¹	One trial, Brenes 2007, reported no difference in change in SF-36 mental health and physical health components between medication and exercise groups.				
Adverse events	See com- ment	See comment	0 (3 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ moderate ¹	Blumenthal 1999 reported that 3/53 in exercise group suffered musculoskeletal injuries; injuries in the medication group were not reported.				
					Blumenthal 2007 collected data on side effects by asking participants to rate a 36-item somatic symptom checklist and reported that "a few patients reported worsening of symptoms"; of the 36 side effects assessed, only 1 showed a statistically significant group difference (P = 0.03), i.e. that the sertraline group reported worse post-treatment diarrhoea and loose stools.				
					Blumenthal 2012a assessed 36 side effects; only 2 showed a significant group difference: 20% of participants receiving sertraline reported worse post-treatment				

œ

fatigue compared with 2.4% in the exercise group and 26% reported increased sexual problems compared with 2.4% in the exercise group.

*The basis for the **assumed risk** (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The **corresponding risk** (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI). **CI:** Confidence interval; **RR:** Risk ratio;

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

Moderate quality: Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

Low quality: Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.

Very low quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate.

1 Lack of blinding of outcome assessors probably increased effect sizes and drop-out rates were high. Also sequence generation was considered unclear in 1 study. $2 \, l^2 = 0\%$ and P = 0.52, indicated no heterogeneity

³ The studies included were all relevant to the review question, particularly given that all studies had to meet the criteria of the ACSM definition of exercise.

9



BACKGROUND

Description of the condition

Depression refers to a wide range of mental health problems characterised by the absence of a positive affect (a loss of interest and enjoyment in ordinary things and experiences), persistent low mood and a range of associated emotional, cognitive, physical and behavioural symptoms (NICE 2009).

Severity of depression is classified using the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, fourth edition (DSM-IV) criteria as mild (five or more symptoms with minor functional impairment), moderate (symptoms or functional impairment are between 'mild' and 'severe') and severe (most symptoms present and interfere with functioning, with or without psychotic symptoms) (NICE 2009). Depression is common, affecting 121 million adults worldwide, and rated as the fourth leading cause of disease burden in 2000 (Moussavi 2007). Depression is an important cause of morbidity and mortality and produces the greatest decrement in health compared with other chronic diseases such as angina or arthritis (Moussavi 2007).

Description of the intervention

Depression is commonly treated with antidepressants or psychological therapies or a combination of both. Antidepressants are effective for the treatment of depression in primary care (Arroll 2009). However antidepressants may have adverse side effects, adherence can be poor, and there is a lag time between starting antidepressants and improvements in mood. Psychological treatments are generally free from side effects and are recommended in the UK National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) guidelines (NICE 2009) but some people may not wish to receive psychological therapy due to low expectations of positive outcome or perceived stigma. Psychological therapy also requires sustained motivation and a degree of psychological mindedness in order to be effective. Depression is a well-recognised reason for seeking alternative therapies (Astin 1998). Whilst this may reflect dissatisfaction with conventional treatments, another possibility is that alternative therapies may be more in line with people's own beliefs and philosophies (Astin 1998). There has been increasing interest in the potential role of alternative therapies such as music therapy, light therapy, acupuncture, family therapy, marital therapy, relaxation and exercise for the management of depression.

Exercise is defined as the "planned, structured and repetitive bodily movement done to improve or maintain one or more components of physical fitness" (ACSM 2001). The effect of exercise on depression has been the subject of research for several decades and is believed by a number of researchers and clinicians to be effective in the treatment of depression (Beesley 1997). This reflects an historic perspective on the role of aerobic exercise prescription for depression. For example, a report for the National Service Framework for Mental Health suggested that exercise should be included as a treatment option for people with depression (Donaghy 2000). The NICE guideline for depression recommended structured, supervised exercise programmes, three times a week (45 minutes to one hour) over 10 to 14 weeks, as a lowintensity Step 2 intervention for mild to moderate depression (NICE 2009). A recent guideline published by the Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN) for non-pharmaceutical management of depression in adults recommended that structured exercise may be considered as a treatment option for people with depression (graded 'B' relating to the strength of the evidence on which the recommendation was based) (SIGN 2010). Exercise programmes can be offered in the UK through Exercise Referral Systems (DOH 2001). These schemes direct someone to a service offering an assessment of need, development of a tailored physical activity programme, monitoring of progress and follow-up. However, a systematic review of exercise on prescription schemes found limited evidence about their effectiveness and recommended further research (Sorensen 2006), and a further more recent review found that there was still considerable uncertainty about the effectiveness of exercise referral schemes for increasing physical activity, fitness, or health indicators, or whether they are an efficient use of resources for sedentary people (Pavey 2011). A second recent review noted that most trials in this area that have previously been included in systematic reviews recruit participants from outside of health services, making it difficult to assess whether prescribing exercise in a clinical setting (i.e. when a health professional has made a diagnosis of depression) is effective (Krogh 2011). In that review, studies were restricted only to those trials in which participants with a clinical diagnosis of depression were included, and the authors found no evidence of an effect of exercise in these trials (Krogh 2011). NICE concluded that there was insufficient evidence to recommend Exercise Referral Schemes other than as part of research studies to evaluate their effectiveness. Thus, whilst the published guidelines recommend exercise for depression, NICE recommends that Exercise Referral Schemes, to which people with depression are referred, need further evaluation.

This review focuses on exercise defined according to American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM) criteria. Whilst accepting that other forms of bodily movement may be effective, some of these are the subjects of other reviews.

How the intervention might work

Observational studies have shown that depression is associated with low levels of physical activity (Smith 2013). Whilst an association between two variables does not necessarily imply causality, there are plausible reasons why physical activity and exercise may improve mood. Exercise may act as a diversion from negative thoughts, and the mastery of a new skill may be important (LePore 1997). Social contact may be part of the mechanism. Craft 2005 found support for self efficacy as the mechanism by which exercise might have an antidepressant effect; people who experienced an improvement in mood following exercise showed higher self efficacy levels at three weeks and nine weeks postexercise. Self efficacy has been found to be intricately linked with self esteem, which in turn is considered to be one of the strongest predictors of overall, subjective well-being (Diener 1984). Low self esteem is also considered to be closely related to mental illness (Fox 2000). Physical activity may have physiological effects such as changes in endorphin and monoamine levels, or reduction in the levels of the stress hormone cortisol (Chen 2013), all of which may improve mood. Exercise stimulates growth of new nerve cells and release of proteins known to improve health and survival of nerve cells, e.g. brain-derived growth neurotrophic factor (Cotman 2002; Ernst 2005).



Why it is important to do this review

Several systematic reviews and meta-analyses (Blake 2009; Carlson 1991; Craft 2013; Krogh 2011; Lawlor 2001; North 1990; Pinquart 2007; Rethorst 2009; Sjosten 2006; Stathopoulou 2006; Sorensen 2006) have looked at the effect of exercise on depression. However, five of these reviews pooled data from a range of study types that included uncontrolled studies and randomised as well as non-randomised controlled trials, and pooled data from trials that compared exercise without treatment with data from trials that compared exercise and other forms of treatment (Blake 2009; Carlson 1991; Craft 2013; North 1990; Pinquart 2007). Two included trials predominantly of older people (Blake 2009; Sjosten 2006). One meta-analysis (Stathopoulou 2006) included only publications from peer-reviewed journals even though it is widely acknowledged that positive trials are more likely to be published than negative or inconclusive trials. The Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions recommends comprehensive searching for all trials, including unpublished ones, to avoid bias (Handbook 2011). Two meta-analyses which included assessments of study quality both cautiously concluded that exercise may be effective, but recommended that further welldesigned trials are required (Lawlor 2001; Sjosten 2006). One metaanalysis (Rethorst 2009) concluded that exercise is effective as a treatment for depression, but suggested that further conclusive results are necessary for exercise to become a recommended form of treatment. When only studies recruiting participants from a clinical setting were included (i.e. those diagnosed by a health professional as having depression), there is no evidence that exercise is of benefit (Krogh 2011). Another review of walking for depression suggested that walking might be a useful adjunct for depression treatment, and recommended further trials (Robertson 2012).

This review was published in 2001, in the British Medical Journal (Lawlor 2001). It was converted into a Cochrane review in 2009 (Mead 2009), and updated in 2012 (Rimer 2012). Since our last update, we had become aware of new trials that needed to be considered for inclusion, some of which had received considerable press coverage. Furthermore, several suggestions were made by the Cochrane Depression, Anxiety and Neurosis Review Group (CCDAN) editorial team about how to improve the review, e.g. inclusion of new subgroup analyses and summary of findings tables. The aim of this review is therefore to update the evidence in this area and to improve the methodology since the previous version (Rimer 2012). These changes are described below in Differences between protocol and review.

OBJECTIVES

- 1. To determine the effectiveness of exercise compared with no treatment (no intervention or control) for depression in adults.
- 2. To determine the effectiveness of exercise compared with other interventions (psychological therapies, alternative interventions such as light therapy, pharmacological treatment) for depression in adults.

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) (including parallel, cluster, or individual, or the first phase of cross-over trials).

We defined a trial as a 'randomised controlled trial' if the allocation of participants to intervention and comparison groups is described as randomised (including terms such as 'randomly', 'random' and 'randomisation').

Types of participants

Adult men and women aged 18 and over (with no upper age limit) in any setting, including inpatients.

Studies were included if the participants were defined by the author of the trial as having depression (by any method of diagnosis and with any severity of depression). We excluded trials that randomised people both with and without depression, even if results from the subgroups of participants with depression were reported separately, as we had done in previous versions of the review (Mead 2009; Rimer 2012).

The effects of exercise on depressive symptoms in participants with emotional distress (but not fulfilling a diagnosis of depression) or those who are healthy were not included in this review. We acknowledge that it can sometimes be difficult to distinguish between depression and dysthymia in the 'real world', as there needs to be only two weeks of decreased interest and enjoyment to define depression. However, we were primarily interested in the role of exercise in people with depression, for whom there is substantial morbidity, rather than people with mild, transient episodes of low mood.

Studies that investigated the effect of exercise on anxiety and neurotic disorders, dysthymia (i.e. low mood not fulfilling diagnostic criteria for depression) or postnatal depression were not included in the review.

Types of interventions

Exercise was defined as "planned, structured and repetitive bodily movement done to improve or maintain one or more components of physical fitness" (ACSM 2001). The reviews in 2001 (Lawlor 2001) and 2009 (Mead 2009) included any trial where the intervention was defined by the authors as exercise, irrespective of whether it fulfilled this standard definition. For subsequent updates, we agreed with the CCDAN Review Group editorial team that we would use the widely accepted and standardised definition instead (ACSM 2001). This meant that we excluded two trials (Chou 2004; Tsang 2006) that we had included in a previous review , and we also excluded studies that provided advice on how to increase physical activity, that did not fulfil the ACSM definition of exercise. We note however that studies are included irrespective of whether fitness gains were reported or not, and if they were reported, irrespective of whether fitness gains were achieved.

Experimental intervention

 Any type of exercise (as defined above). We excluded studies that measured outcomes immediately before and after a single



exercise session, and trials which provided less than a week of exercise.

Comparator intervention

- A 'control' intervention. This included studies in which exercise
 was compared to no intervention; 'waiting list control', those
 in which it was compared to an intervention which the authors
 defined as a placebo; and those in which exercise was used
 as an adjunct to an established treatment which was received
 (in an identical way) by participants in both the exercising and
 non-exercising group, e.g. exercise plus cognitive behavioural
 therapy (CBT) versus CBT alone.
- Other type of active treatments, where the aim of the treatment was to improve mood. This includes pharmacological treatments, psychological therapies, or other alternative treatments.

Note that this strategy was the same as that included in the original review (Lawlor 2001).

We excluded studies comparing two different types of exercise with no non-exercising comparison group.

We excluded trials described by the authors as 'combination treatments', where exercise was one component of the 'combination', because we could not disentangle the effect of exercise from the effect of the other components of the intervention.

Types of outcome measures

Primary outcomes

1. Our primary outcome was a measure of depression or mood at the outcome assessment, either as a continuous measure or as a dichotomous outcome.

Continuous measures of depression were reported using a variety of depression scales, the most common of which were the Beck Depression Inventory (Beck 1961) and the Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression (Hamilton 1960).

In previous versions of the review, where trials used a number of different tools to assess depression, we included the main outcome measure only in the meta-analysis. The main outcome measure was defined using a hierarchy of criteria as follows: identified by the trial authors as the main outcome measure, outcome reported in the abstract, first outcome reported in the Results section.

Where trials used dichotomous data as primary outcomes, and also provided data on continuous outcome measures, we used the data provided in the trial reports for the continuous outcome measure in our meta-analysis. This was because we knew from previous updates that trials generally reported only continuous outcomes.

Secondary outcomes

- 2. Acceptability of treatment, assessed by a) attendance at exercise interventions, and b) the number of participants completing the interventions;
- 3. Quality of life;
- 4. Cost;
- 5. Adverse events, e.g. musculoskeletal pain, fatigue.

In order to better understand the generalisability of exercise for depression, we also extracted data on the number of people screened for inclusion and the number recruited (Table 1).

Timing of outcome assessment

We extracted data at the end of treatment, and also at the end of any longer-term follow-up after the intervention had been stopped.

Search methods for identification of studies

Electronic searches

We carried out the following electronic searches (Appendix 1; Appendix 2)

- The Cochrane Depression, Anxiety and Neurosis Review Group's Specialised Register (CCDANCTR) (all years to 1 March 2013);
- The Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) (all years to 2010):
- MEDLINE (1950 to February 2010);
- EMBASE (1980 to February 2010);
- PsycINFO (all years to February 2010);
- Sports Discus (1975 to 2007).

We searched Current Controlled Trials (May 2008, November 2010 and March 2013) to identify any ongoing trials. We performed an electronic search of ClinicalTrials.gov and WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP) in March 2013.

Because the searches for the CDCANCTR register are up-to-date and comprehensive, we were advised by the CCDAN editorial team that it was not necessary to search the other databases.

For a previous version of this review (Mead 2009) we conducted a cited reference search in the Web of Science using the references to all included studies, excluded studies and studies awaiting assessment. This cited reference search was not repeated for subsequent updates.

In order to ensure that the review was as up-to-date as possible when it was submitted for editorial review, we searched the CCDANCTR (up to 1st March 2013) again on 2nd May 2013, , so that we could list potentially eligible studies as 'Studies awaiting classification'.

Searching other resources

For the initial review (Lawlor 2001), the following journals were searched: BMJ, JAMA, Archives of Internal Medicine, New England Journal of Medicine, Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine, Comprehensive Psychiatry, British Journal of Psychiatry, Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica and British Journal of Sports Medicine.

For the update in 2009 (Mead 2009), we contacted experts, including authors of all included studies and those with at least two publications amongst the excluded studies, to identify any additional unpublished or ongoing studies, authors of significant papers and other experts in the field to ensure identification of all randomised controlled trials (published, unpublished or ongoing).

Due to limitations in available resources for this current update, we did not repeat these handsearches. We limited our contact with authors to those whose trials had been 'ongoing' in the previous version, to enquire whether they had subsequently been published.



We also contacted authors to obtain any missing information about trial details. We had planned to do this should any data be missing e.g. standard deviations, although this was not necessary.

We screened the bibliographies of all included articles for additional references.

Data collection and analysis

Selection of studies

Two review authors (GC and GM) independently screened the citations from the searches, and decided which full texts should be retrieved. They then independently applied inclusion and exclusion criteria, resolving any differences in opinion through discussion. If they could not reach agreement, a third author was available (CG) to decide whether a study should be included or excluded.

For the searches of the CCDANCTR up to 1st March 2013, the Trials Search Co-ordinator checked abstracts, excluded obviously irrelevant ones, and then sent a list of the remaining citations to GM for scrutiny, to be included as 'studies awaiting classification'.

We created a PRISMA flow diagram to detail the study selection process.

Data extraction and management

We extracted data, when available, at the end of treatment and at the end of follow-up.

For this update, two review authors (GC, FW) independently extracted data for our primary and secondary outcomes for each new trial identified. A third review author (GM) extracted data on type of exercise from all the included trials, to enable a fourth author (CG) to categorise intensity of exercise according to ACSM criteria.

Data extracted were participants, interventions, outcome measures, results, the number of people screened, the number randomised, the number allocated to exercise, the number who dropped out of the exercise arm (Table 1), secondary clinical outcomes, cost and adverse events, and main conclusions. All the review authors used the same structured paper extraction form that had been piloted on two studies. We resolved any discrepancies by referring to the original papers and by discussion.

Main comparisons

We undertook the following analyses.

- 1. Exercise versus 'control' (as defined above).
- 2. Exercise versus psychological therapies.
- 3. Exercise versus alternative treatments.
- 4. Exercise versus pharmacological treatments.

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

The Cochrane Collaboration 'Risk of bias' tool was used to assess risks of bias, according to Chapter 8 of the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Handbook 2011). Two review authors independently extracted data on random sequence generation, allocation concealment, blinding of participants, blinding of those delivering the intervention, blinding of outcome assessors, incomplete outcome data, selective reporting and other potential biases. Each of these domains was categorised as being at

high risk of bias, unclear risk of bias or low risk of bias. We resolved any disagreements through discussion.

For concealment of allocation we distinguished between trials that were adequately concealed (central randomisation at a site remote from the study; computerised allocation in which records are in a locked, unreadable file that can be assessed only after entering participant details; the drawing of non-opaque envelopes), inadequately concealed (open lists or tables of random numbers; open computer systems; drawing of non-opaque envelopes) and unclear (no information in report, and the authors either did not respond to requests for information or were unable to provide information).

Trials could only be defined as 'intention-to-treat' if participants were analysed according to the allocated treatment AND if all participants either completed allocated treatments or if missing outcome data were replaced using a recognised statistical method, e.g. last observation carried forward (LOCF).

For blinding we distinguished between trials in which the main outcome was measured by an assessor who was blind to treatment allocation (blind) and those in which the main outcome was measured either by the participants themselves (i.e. self report) or by a non-blinded assessor (not blind).

Measures of treatment effect

We undertook a narrative review of all studies and a meta-analysis of those studies with appropriate data. Where trials used a number of different tools to assess depression we included the main outcome measure only in the meta-analysis. The main outcome measure was defined using a hierarchy of criteria as follows: identified by the authors as the main outcome measure; outcome reported in the abstract; first outcome reported in the Results section.

For continuous data where different scales were used, the standardised mean difference (SMD) was calculated and reported with a 95% confidence interval (CI). For dichotomous data the risk ratio was calculated and reported with a 95% CI.

We interpreted the SMDs using the following 'rule of thumb': 0.2 represents a small effect, 0.5 a moderate effect and 0.8 a large effect (Schünemann 2008).

We pooled long-term follow-up data from those trials that reassessed participants long after the interventions had been completed. 'Long after' could mean an assessment at any period of time after the intervention had been completed.

Unit of analysis issues

Studies with multiple treatment groups

Where trials included a control arm, an exercise arm and an 'established treatment' arm (e.g. CBT, antidepressants), we extracted data on control versus exercise, and exercise versus established treatment. This meant that data from the exercise arm were included in two separate comparisons, in separate univariate analyses.

Where trials compared an established treatment (e.g. CBT, antidepressants) versus exercise versus both the established treatment and exercise, we made two comparisons: (i) established



treatment plus exercise versus established treatment alone, and included this in the meta-analysis of treatment versus control; (ii) exercise versus established treatment (e.g. CBT, antidepressants). This means that data from the 'established treatment alone' arm were used in two separate comparisons.

In the review versions in 2001 (Lawlor 2001), 2009 (Mead 2009) and 2012 (Rimer 2012), for trials which included more than one intensity of exercise, we used the exercise arm with the greatest clinical effect in the review. Similarly, when trials provided more than one type of exercise, we used the type of exercise with the greatest clinical effect. However, because this may overestimate the effect of exercise, we now use the exercise arm which provides the biggest 'dose' of exercise, and performed a sensitivity analysis to explore the effect of using the smallest 'dose'.

Cross-over trials

For cross-over trials, we intended to use the first phase of the trial only due to the potential 'carry-over' effect of exercise. To date, we have not included any cross-over trials.

Cluster-randomised trials

If cluster-randomised trials were identified and incorrectly analysed using individuals as the unit of analysis, we intended to make corrections using the intracluster correlation coefficient (ICC). If this had not been available, we would have imputed the ICC from similar studies. In fact, we did not find any cluster-RCTs to include.

Dealing with missing data

For two previous versions of this review (Lawlor 2001; Mead 2009) we found current contact details of all authors through correspondence addresses in study reports and by searching websites. We contacted all authors by email or post (sending three reminders to non-responders) to establish missing details in the methods and results sections of the written reports and to determine authors' knowledge of, or involvement in, any current work in the area. For the previous update (Rimer 2012) and this current update, we contacted authors only if there were missing data items, or if we needed more detail to decide on whether or not to include the study.

Some trials, in which participants dropped out, reported data from only the remaining participants, so we used these data in our meta-analyses. For trials which attempted to impute data from missing participants (e.g. LOCF for continuous data) we used the imputed values and categorised the trial as 'intention-to-treat.' When we could not obtain information either from the publication or from the authors, we classified the trial as 'not intention-to-treat', and used the data from the available cases in the meta-analysis.

Assessment of heterogeneity

We used the Chi^2 test, together with the I^2 statistic, to assess heterogeneity.

A P value of 0.1 or less indicates significant heterogeneity when considering Chi². The ranges for I² are:

- 0% to 40%: might not be important;
- 30% to 60%: may represent moderate heterogeneity;
- 50% to 90%: may represent substantial heterogeneity;
- 75% to 100%: considerable heterogeneity.

Note that the importance of the observed value of I² depends on (i) the magnitude and direction of effects and (ii) the strength of evidence for heterogeneity (e.g. P value from the Chi² test, or a confidence interval for I²) (Handbook 2011).

Assessment of reporting biases

We used a funnel plot to explore reporting biases when 10 or more studies were included in the meta-analysis. However, other reasons such as heterogeneity and small study effects also cause asymmetrical funnel plots.

Data synthesis

We used a random-effects model based on DerSimonian and Laird's method to calculate the pooled effect size (DerSimonian 1986). We synthesised data from trials where outcome data were collected as soon as the intervention ended, and performed a separate synthesis of data collected weeks or months after the intervention ended, to explore whether any benefits were retained after the intervention had been completed. When performing meta-analyses of complex interventions, decisions need to be made about whether the interventions are sufficiently similar to be combined into a meta-analysis. We included trials that fulfilled the ACSM definition of exercise (ACSM 2001), and combined these data in a meta-analysis.

We created 'Summary of findings' tables for outcomes and graded them accordingly using the GRADE approach (gradepro.org/aboutus.html).

Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity

- We explored the effect of different types of exercise (aerobic, resistance exercise or mixed aerobic and resistance) for those trials comparing exercise versus control on outcome, by performing subgroup analyses for the different types of exercise.
- 2. This update has for the first time explored the impact of intensity of exercise on outcome, dividing intensity into hard/vigorous or moderate, using ACSM criteria(ACSM 1998). The combination (where possible) of authors' description, compendium of physical activities classification and the ACSM intensity/metabolic equations (MET) cut-offs (in particular the most recent ones which take age into account) were used to categorise intensity (https://sites.google.com/site/compendiumofphysicalactivities/Activity).
- 3. This update has for the first time explored the effect of the number of exercise sessions, by extracting data on the length of the exercise programme and the frequency of exercise sessions. We categorised studies by the total number of sessions and then grouped the total number as 0 12, 13 24, 25 36, at least 37.
- 4. This update has for the first time explored how the diagnosis of depression at baseline (using a cut-point on a scale, or by psychiatric interview) influenced the effect of exercise on mood at the end of treatment.

Sensitivity analysis

We undertook sensitivity analyses to explore how much of the variation between studies comparing exercise to no exercise is explained by between-study differences in:

1. publication type (peer-reviewed journal, conference abstract/ proceedings, doctoral dissertation).



- 2. allocation concealment.
- 3. intention-to-treat analysis (as defined above).
- 4. blinding.

We included only trials at low risk of bias for each of these outcomes in the sensitivity analysis. We then performed a sensitivity analysis, as we had done previously, including trials that were at low risk of bias for three key quality criteria: Allocation concealment, AND intention-to-treat AND blinding.

We also performed a sensitivity analysis using those trials that had several arms, for which we had included the arm with the biggest 'dose' of exercise in the initial analysis. Here we include the arm with the smallest 'dose'.

RESULTS

Description of studies

Results of the search

The results of searches for the previous updates have already been described in detail (Lawlor 2001; Mead 2009; Rimer 2012).

The 2012 review update (Rimer 2012) included studies identified from searches performed in 2010 and 2011. In 2010 (Rimer 2012), we had identified three ongoing trials (Blumenthal 2012a; McClure 2008; Underwood 2013). Of these, one has been included (Blumenthal 2012a) in this update. One of these was excluded because the intervention was not exercise alone (McClure 2008). The other was excluded because participants did not have to have depression to enter the trial (Underwood 2013); although the trialists reported results from the subgroup with depression at entry, we had previously excluded trials reporting our main outcomes as subgroup analyses. In June 2011, our search of the Cochrane Depression, Anxiety and Neurosis Group Clinical Trials Register (CCDANCTR) identified 45 citations; of which we retrieved full texts for 10 studies. Of these 10 full-text studies, we excluded five (Lolak 2008; Mailey 2010; Oeland 2010; Sneider 2008; Thomson 2010) and five studies (Annesi 2010; Ciocon 2003; Gary 2010; Shahidi 2011; Chalder 2012) were listed as 'awaiting classification' (Rimer 2012); in this current update, two of these have been included (Gary 2010; Shahidi 2011), one has been excluded because further scrutiny led us to conclude that the intervention did not fulfil the definition of 'exercise' (Ciocon 2003), one was excluded because it was a trial of advice to increase physical activity that did not fulfil the ACSM definition of exercise (Chalder 2012) and one was excluded because it was a subgroup analysis from a trial of people with obesity (Annesi 2010).

In September 2012, the searches of the CCDANCTR identified a further 290 citations. Of these, we retrieved full texts for 43 studies: 39 were excluded (Akandere 2011; Arcos-Carmona 2011; Attia 2012; Aylin 2009; Bowden 2012; Chalder 2012; Chan 2011; Chow 2012; Christensen 2012; Clegg 2011; Demiralp 2011; Deslandes

2010; Gutierrez 2012; Hedayati 2012; Immink 2011; Jacobsen 2012; Johansson 2011; Lavretsky 2011; Leibold 2010; Levendoglu 2004; Levinger 2011; Littbrand 2011; Matthews 2011; Midtgaard 2011; Mudge 2008; O'Neil 2011; Ouzouni 2009; Penttinen 2011; Perna 2010; Piette 2011; Robledo Colonia 2012; Roshan 2011; Ruunsunen 2012; Schwarz 2012; Silveira 2010; Songoygard 2012; Trivedi 2011; Whitham 2011; Wipfli 2011); three were included (Hemat-Far 2012; Mota-Pereira 2011; Schuch 2011) and one trial is not yet complete (EFFORT D).

In March 2013, a search of the WHO Clinical Trials Registry Platform identified 188 citations. We sought full texts for 29; of these 29 studies, 23 are listed as ongoing trials (ACTRN12605000475640; ACTRN12612000094875; ACTRN12612000094875; CTR/2012/09/002985; EFFORT D; IRCT201205159763; IRCT2012061910003N1; ISRCTN05673017; NCT00103415; NCT00643695; NCT00931814; NCT01024790; NCT01383811; NCT01401569; NCT01464463; NCT01573130; NCT01573728; NCT01619930; NCT01696201; NCT01763983; NCT01787201; NCT01805479; UMIN000001488). One trial has been completed and is included (Hoffman 2010). Four trials were excluded (Bromby 2010; Lever-van Milligen 2012; NCT00964054; NCT00416221) and one awaits assessment (DEMO II 2012)

Through correspondence with the authors of one study (Blumenthal 2012a), another study by the same group was identified (Blumenthal 2012b); however this reported data from a subgroup with depression and was excluded (as we did for previous trials reporting subgroups).

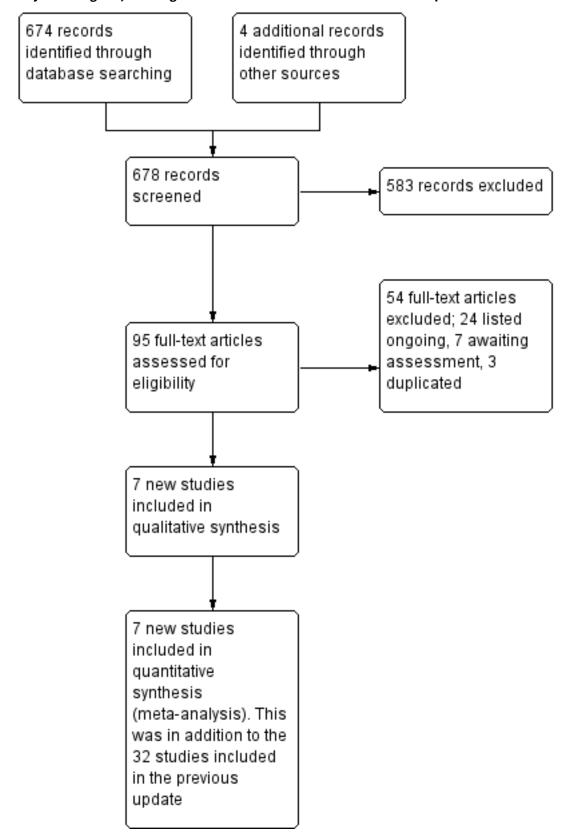
The search of CCDANCTR up to 1st March 2013 identified 151 records (titles and abstracts). The Trials Search Co-ordinator excluded 89 obviously irrelevant citations. Of the remaining 62 studies, seven were already listed as included or excluded or awaiting assessment, one review author (GM) excluded 46 were excluded as they were obviously irrelevant, and the full text of nine articles were retrieved; one of these was a subsidiary publication for an included study (Hoffman 2010), one had already been excluded (Silveira 2010) and the other seven are listed as 'awaiting classification' (Aghakhani 2011; DEMO II 2012; Gotta 2012; Murphy 2012; Pinniger 2012; Sturm 2012; Martiny 2012).

For this current update, we are therefore including seven new studies (Hemat-Far 2012; Hoffman 2010; Gary 2010; Mota-Pereira 2011; Shahidi 2011; Schuch 2011; Blumenthal 2012a), making a total of 39 included studies (Characteristics of included studies table). For this update, we have excluded a further 54 studies (Characteristics of excluded studies table), giving a total of 175 excluded, listed 23 as ongoing studies (Characteristics of ongoing studies table), and listed seven as awaiting classification (Characteristics of studies awaiting classification table).

See the PRISMA flow diagram for details of the study selection process for this current update (Figure 1).



Figure 1. Study flow diagram, showing the results of the searches for this current update.



Included studies

In our previous update, we identified 32 completed trials.

For this update, we include seven additional trials, recruiting a total of 408 additional participants at randomisation. Of these, 374

Exercise for depression (Review)

16



participants remained in the trials by the time of outcome analysis (Blumenthal 2012a; Gary 2010; Hemat-Far 2012; Hoffman 2010; Mota-Pereira 2011; Shahidi 2011; Schuch 2011) (see Characteristics of included studies table).

Of the 39 included trials (recruiting 2326 people), 22 were from the USA (Blumenthal 1999; Blumenthal 2007; Blumenthal 2012a; Bonnet 2005; Brenes 2007; Chu 2008; Dunn 2005; Doyne 1987; Epstein 1986; Fetsch 1979; Fremont 1987; Gary 2010; Greist 1979; Hess-Homeier 1981; Hoffman 2010; Klein 1985; McCann 1984; Orth 1979; Reuter 1984; Setaro 1985; Singh 1997; Williams 2008); one was from Canada (McNeil 1991), three from the UK (Mather 2002; Mutrie 1988; Veale 1992), two from Australia (Sims 2009; Singh 2005), two from Iran (Hemat-Far 2012; Shahidi 2011), one from New Zealand (Foley 2008), one from Norway (Martinsen 1985), one from Denmark (Krogh 2009), one from Germany (Knubben 2007), one from Italy (Pilu 2007), one from Russia (Pinchasov 2000), one from Brazil (Schuch 2011), one from Portugal (Mota-Pereira 2011) and one from Thailand (Nabkasorn 2005).

Of these 39 trials, 30 were peer-reviewed papers (Blumenthal 1999; Blumenthal 2007; Blumenthal 2012a; Brenes 2007; Dunn 2005; Doyne 1987; Foley 2008; Fremont 1987; Gary 2010; Greist 1979; Hemat-Far 2012; Hoffman 2010; Klein 1985; Krogh 2009; Knubben 2007; Martinsen 1985; Mather 2002; McCann 1984; McNeil 1991; Mota-Pereira 2011; Nabkasorn 2005; Pilu 2007; Pinchasov 2000; Schuch 2011; Shahidi 2011; Sims 2009; Singh 1997; Singh 2005; Veale 1992; Williams 2008). Seven were doctoral dissertations (Bonnet 2005; Chu 2008; Epstein 1986; Fetsch 1979; Hess-Homeier 1981; Orth 1979; Setaro 1985) and two were published in abstract form only (Mutrie 1988; Reuter 1984).

Of these 39 trials, data from two studies were unsuitable for statistical pooling because they were provided in graphical form only (McCann 1984) or provided no numerical data at all (Greist 1979). One trial (Nabkasorn 2005) provided data in graphical form only which we were able to include after manually converting the graph into mean and standard deviation (SD) values by drawing a horizontal line from the mean and SD on the graph to the vertical axis. Hence, we used data from 37 trials in the meta-analyses.

Five trials (Blumenthal 1999; Blumenthal 2007; Blumenthal 2012a; Krogh 2009; Mather 2002) provided data on whether participants fulfilled diagnostic criteria for depression at the end of the study, as well as depression scales. We used the scale results described in the paper rather than using formulae to convert the dichotomous outcomes to continuous outcomes, to allow inclusion of these trials in the meta-analysis.

Five authors provided further data on their studies (Blumenthal 2012a; Gary 2010; Hoffman 2010; Mota-Pereira 2011; Sims 2009).

Design

All included studies were randomised controlled trials (RCTs); further details are provided in the Characteristics of included studies table. There were no cluster-RCTs that fulfilled our inclusion criteria.

Seventeen studies had two arms (Bonnet 2005; Fetsch 1979; Foley 2008; Knubben 2007; Hemat-Far 2012; Hoffman 2010; Martinsen 1985; Mather 2002; Mota-Pereira 2011; Nabkasorn 2005; Pilu 2007; Pinchasov 2000; Reuter 1984; Schuch 2011; Sims 2009; Singh 1997; Veale 1992), 17 had three arms (Blumenthal 1999; Blumenthal

2012a; Brenes 2007; Chu 2008,; Doyne 1987; Epstein 1986; Fremont 1987; Greist 1979; Hess-Homeier 1981; Klein 1985; Krogh 2009; McCann 1984; McNeil 1991; Mutrie 1988; Shahidi 2011; Singh 2005; Williams 2008), three had four arms (Blumenthal 2007; Gary 2010; Orth 1979), one had five arms (four intensities of exercise and control; (Dunn 2005) and one had six arms (cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT) plus aerobic exercise, aerobic exercise only, CBT only, CBT plus non-aerobic exercise, non-aerobic exercise only or no intervention; Setaro 1985).

Of the 17 trials with two arms, exercise was compared with waiting list or usual care in eight trials (Hemat-Far 2012; Hoffman 2010; Mota-Pereira 2011; Nabkasorn 2005; Pilu 2007; Schuch 2011; Sims 2009; Veale 1992), exercise was compared with a placebo intervention (e.g. social activity) in four trials (Knubben 2007; Martinsen 1985; Mather 2002; Singh 1997), exercise was compared with CBT in one trial (Fetsch 1979), two trials compared CBT plus exercise versus CBT alone (Bonnet 2005; Reuter 1984), one trial compared exercise with stretching (Foley 2008) and one trial compared exercise with bright light therapy (Pinchasov 2000).

Of the 17 trials with three arms, one trial compared exercise versus exercise plus sertraline versus sertraline (Blumenthal 1999), one compared exercise versus sertraline versus usual care (Brenes 2007), one compared exercise versus antidepressant (sertraline) versus placebo (Blumenthal 2012a), one compared exercise versus walking versus social conversation (Williams 2008) and three compared exercise versus waiting list versus a placebo intervention (e.g. social activity) (McCann 1984; McNeil 1991; Mutrie 1988). Two compared exercise versus usual care versus CBT (Epstein 1986; Hess-Homeier 1981), one compared exercise versus CBT versus both exercise and CBT (Fremont 1987), one compared exercise versus low-intensity CBT versus high-intensity CBT (Greist 1979), and one compared exercise versus a placebo versus CBT (Klein 1985). One trial compared high-intensity versus low-intensity aerobic exercise versus stretching (Chu 2008), one compared strength versus aerobic versus relaxation training (Krogh 2009), one compared high-intensity resistance training versus low-intensity resistance training versus usual care (Singh 2005), one compared exercise versus yoga versus control (Shahidi 2011) and one compared running versus weight-lifting versus waiting list (Doyne 1987).

Of the three trials with four arms, one compared exercise to three types of control (Orth 1979), one compared home-based exercise versus supervised exercise versus sertraline versus placebo (Blumenthal 2007), and one compared exercise versus combined exercise and CBT versus CBT alone versus usual care (Gary 2010).

Participants

Twenty-three trials recruited participants from non-clinical populations (Blumenthal 1999; Blumenthal 2007; Bonnet 2005; Brenes 2007; Dunn 2005; Doyne 1987; Epstein 1986; Fetsch 1979; Fremont 1987; Greist 1979; Hemat-Far 2012; Hess-Homeier 1981; Klein 1985; McCann 1984; McNeil 1991; Nabkasorn 2005; Orth 1979; Pinchasov 2000; Setaro 1985; Shahidi 2011; Singh 1997; Singh 2005; Williams 2008) with most involving recruitment of participants through the media.

Nine trials recruited participants from clinical populations, i.e. hospital inpatients or outpatients (Gary 2010; Knubben 2007;



Martinsen 1985; Mota-Pereira 2011; ; Mutrie 1988; Pilu 2007; Reuter 1984; Schuch 2011; Veale 1992).

Seven trials recruited participants from both clinical and nonclinical populations (Blumenthal 2012a; Chu 2008; Foley 2008; Hoffman 2010; Krogh 2009; Mather 2002; Sims 2009).

Of the 23 trials recruiting people from non-clinical populations, diagnosis of depression was by a clinical interview in ten studies (Blumenthal 1999; Blumenthal 2007; Bonnet 2005; Doyne 1987; Dunn 2005; Hemat-Far 2012; Klein 1985; Pinchasov 2000; Singh 1997; Singh 2005). The other 13 studies used a cut-off point on one of several depression scales: Beck Depression Inventory: (Epstein 1986; Fremont 1987; Fetsch 1979; Hess-Homeier 1981; McCann 1984; McNeil 1991); Centre for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale (Nabkasorn 2005); Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia (Williams 2008); Depression Adjective Checklist (Orth 1979); Minnesota Multiple Personality Inventory (Setaro 1985); Patient Health Questionnaire-9 (Brenes 2007); Geriatric Depression Scale (Shahidi 2011); or Symptom Checklist Score (Greist 1979).

There were more women than men (see Characteristics of included studies table) and mean age ranged from 22 years (Orth 1979) to 87.9 years (Williams 2008).

Interventions

Thirty-three trials provided aerobic exercise, of which 16 trials provided running (Blumenthal 1999; Blumenthal 2012a; Doyne 1987; Epstein 1986; Fetsch 1979; Fremont 1987; Greist 1979; Hess-Homeier 1981; Hemat-Far 2012; Klein 1985; McCann 1984; Nabkasorn 2005; Orth 1979; Reuter 1984; Shahidi 2011; Veale 1992), three provided treadmill walking (Blumenthal 2007; Bonnet 2005; Dunn 2005), four provided walking (Gary 2010; Knubben 2007; McNeil 1991; Mota-Pereira 2011), one provided aerobic training with an instructor (Martinsen 1985), one provided aerobic dance (Setaro 1985) and one provided cycling on a stationary bicycle (Pinchasov 2000).

Three studies provided aerobic exercises according to preference (Chu 2008; Hoffman 2010; Schuch 2011) and another provided mixed aerobic and resistance training (Brenes 2007). One study did not specify the type of aerobic exercise provided (Foley 2008).

Two trials compared two different exercise interventions versus control: Krogh 2009 compared resistance training with combination aerobic exercises (including cycling, running, stepping and rowing) and Williams 2008 compared combination walking and strength training and walking alone.

Two trials provided mixed exercise, i.e. endurance, muscle strengthening and stretching (Mather 2002; Mutrie 1988), and four provided resistance training (Pilu 2007; Sims 2009; Singh 1997; Singh 2005).

Seventeen trials (Blumenthal 2007; Blumenthal 2012a; Bonnet 2005; Brenes 2007; Doyne 1987; Dunn 2005; Fremont 1987; Hoffman 2010; Knubben 2007; Mather 2002; McCann 1984; Mutrie 1988; Schuch 2011; Setaro 1985; Sims 2009; Singh 1997; Singh 2005) provided indoor exercise, two trials provided outdoor exercise (Gary 2010; McNeil 1991) and the remaining trials did not report whether the exercise was indoors or outdoors.

Only one trial stated that unsupervised exercise was provided (Orth 1979). Two trials included both supervised and home-based exercise arms (Blumenthal 2007; Chu 2008). The other trials provided supervised exercise or did not report this information.

Twelve trials provided individual exercises (Blumenthal 2007; Chu 2008; Doyne 1987; Dunn 2005; Greist 1979; Klein 1985; McNeil 1991; Mota-Pereira 2011; Mutrie 1988; Orth 1979; Schuch 2011; Williams 2008), 16 provided group exercises (Blumenthal 1999; Blumenthal 2012a; Brenes 2007; Fetsch 1979; Fremont 1987; Krogh 2009; Mather 2002; McCann 1984; Nabkasorn 2005; Pilu 2007; Setaro 1985; Shahidi 2011; Sims 2009; Singh 1997; Singh 2005; Veale 1992) and the remaining trials did not report this information.

The duration of the intervention ranged from 10 days (Knubben 2007) to 16 weeks (Blumenthal 1999; Blumenthal 2007). Two trials did not state duration: one performed assessments at the end of the intervention at eight months (Pilu 2007) and the other at time of discharge from hospital (Schuch 2011).

The 'control' groups of 'no treatment' or 'placebo' comprised heterogeneous interventions including social conversation, telephone conversations to discuss their general health and relaxation (avoiding muscular contraction). For exercise versus control, there were different types of comparator arm (see Analysis 5.5). Two compared with a placebo; 17 with no treatment, waiting list, usual care or self management; six compared exercise plus treatment vs treatment; six compared exercise with stretching, meditation or relaxation; and four with 'occupational intervention', health education or casual conversation.

Outcomes

Depression measurement

Of the 39 trials, 12 reported Beck Depression Inventory (BDI) scores, and 13 reported Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression (HAMD) scores. A variety of other scales were also used.

Other clinical endpoints and adverse effects

Several recorded clinical endpoints as well as mood: Blumenthal 2012a, Brenes 2007 and Gary 2010 (physical functioning); Chu 2008 (self efficacy), Foley 2008 (self efficacy, episodic memory and cortisol awakening response), Knubben 2007 (length of hospital stay), Krogh 2009 (absence from work and effect on cognitive ability), Mather 2002 (participant and clinical global impression), Pilu 2007 and Mota-Pereira 2011 (clinical global impression and global assessment of functioning), Sims 2009 (quality of life, stroke impact scale, psychosocial health status and adverse events), Singh 1997 (sickness impact profile), Gary 2010, Hoffman 2010, Schuch 2011, Singh 2005, Pilu 2007 and Brenes 2007 (quality of life), Shahidi 2011 (Life satisfaction scale) and Blumenthal 2012a (cardiovascular biomarkers).

Seven trials systematically recorded and reported adverse events (Blumenthal 2007; Blumenthal 2012a; Dunn 2005; Knubben 2007; Singh 1997; Singh 2005; Sims 2009). No trial provided data on costs.

Timing of outcome measures

All our included trials reported mood as a continuous outcome at the end of treatment. Long-term follow-up data beyond the end of the interventions are described for eight trials (ranging from 4 months to 26 months). Fremont 1987 (follow-up at four months),



Sims 2009 (follow-up at six months), Klein 1985 (follow-up for nine months), Blumenthal 1999 (follow-up at 10 months Babyak 2000), Krogh 2009 (follow-up at 12 months), Singh 1997 (follow-up at 26 months, reported in Singh 2001), Mather 2002 (follow-up at 34 weeks) and Gary 2010 (follow-up at six months). Hoffman 2010 reported long-term follow-up but we were unable to include this in the meta-analysis due to the way it was reported. The author has been contacted for data.

Excluded studies

In this update, a further 54 studies were excluded following review of full text.

In this update, we decided not to list reviews as excluded studies. Additionally some references that were previously classified as excluded studies have been re-classified as additional reports of included studies. As a result there are now a total of 174 excluded studies.

One hundred and twenty-nine publications described randomised trials of exercise; the reasons for excluding these are listed in more detail below:

In 93 trials, participants did not have to have depression (as defined by the authors of the trial) to be eligible for the trial (Abascal 2008; Akandere 2011; Arcos-Carmona 2011; Asbury 2009; Aylin 2009; Badger 2007; Baker 2006; Berke 2007; Blumenthal 2012b; Bosch 2009; Brittle 2009; Burton 2009; Carney 1987; Chen 2009; Christensen 2012; Clegg 2011; Courneya 2007; Demiralp 2011; Dalton 1980; Eby 1985; Elavsky 2007; Ersek 2008; Fox 2007; Gary 2007; Ghroubi 2009; Gottlieb 2009; Gusi 2008; Gutierrez 2012; Haffmans 2006; Hannaford 1988; Haugen 2007; Hembree 2000; Herrera 1994; Hughes 1986; Jacobsen 2012; Johansson 2011; Karlsson 2007; Kerr 2008; Kerse 2010; Kim 2004; Knapen 2006; Kulcu 2007; Kupecz 2001; Lai 2006; Latimer 2004; Lautenschlager 2008; Leppämäki 2002; Levendoglu 2004; Lever-van Milligen 2012; Levinger 2011; Lin 2007; Littbrand 2011; Lolak 2008; Machado 2007; Mailey 2010; Martin 2009; Matthews 2011; Midtgaard 2011; Morey 2003; Motl 2004; Mudge 2008; Mutrie 2007; Neidig 1998; Neuberger 2007; Nguyen 2001; Oeland 2010; Ouzouni 2009; Pakkala 2008; Penttinen 2011; Perna 2010; Rhodes 1980; Robledo Colonia 2012; Ruunsunen 2012; Salminen 2005; Sarsan 2006; Sims 2006; Smith 2008; Songoygard 2012; Stein 1992; Stern 1983; Strömbeck 2007; Sung 2009; Tapps 2009; Thomson 2010; Tomas-Carus 2008; Tsang 2003; Tenorio 1986; Underwood 2013; Weinstein 2007; White 2007; Wilbur 2009; Wipfli 2008; Wipfli 2011).

Ten trials compared two types of exercise with no non-exercising control (Bosscher 1993; NCT00546221; NCT01152086; Legrand 2009; Passmore 2006; Sexton 1989; TREAD 2003; Trivedi 2011; Wieman 1980; Williams 1992).

Three trials reported subgroup analyses of depressed patients, one from a randomised trial of exercise for osteoarthritis (Penninx 2002), one from a cohort of participants enrolled in cardiac rehabilitation following major cardiac events (Milani 2007) and one from a cluster-RCT of exercise in nursing homes (Underwood 2013).

Three trials included only a single bout of exercise (Bartholomew 2005; Bodin 2004; Gustafsson 2009) and one trial provided exercise for only four days (Berlin 2003).

Two trials that recruited women with postnatal depression were excluded (Armstrong 2003; Armstrong 2004).

Five trials provided exercise interventions that did not fulfil the ACSM definition of exercise (Tai-Chi (Chou 2004); Qigong (Tsang 2006; Chow 2012); and yoga (Oretzky 2006; Immink 2011) to waiting list controls.

Seven trials involving adolescents (Beffert 1993; Brown 1992; NCT00964054; Hughes 2009; MacMahon 1988; Rofey 2008; Roshan 2011) were excluded.

Two trials were excluded as they provided exercise counselling, not exercise (Vickers 2009; Chalder 2012).

Three trials were excluded as the intervention was multifaceted (McClure 2008; O'Neil 2011; Sneider 2008).

Ongoing studies

There are 23 ongoing studies (IRCT201205159763; NCT01805479; CTR/2012/09/002985; NCT01787201; NCT01619930; NCT01573130; NCT01573728; EFFORT D; NCT01464463; ACTRN12605000475640; UMIN000001488; NCT01763983; ACTRN12612000094875; NCT00103415; ACTRN12609000150246; NCT01696201; NCT01401569; IRCT2012061910003N1; ISRCTN05673017; NCT01024790; NCT01383811; NCT00643695; NCT00931814). One trial (EFFORT D) was identified from the September 2012 search of the CCDANCTR and the remaining 23 were identified from the March 2013 search of the WHO Clinical Trials Registry Platform.

Studies awaiting classification

This is a fast-moving field and our searches of CCDANCTR in March 2013 identified seven studies that are awaiting further assessment (Aghakhani 2011; DEMO II 2012; Martiny 2012; Murphy 2012; Pinniger 2012; Sturm 2012; Gotta 2012). Initial screening of these studies indicated three of these studies (Martiny 2012; Pinniger 2012; Sturm 2012) could be eligible for inclusion in this review. We plan to update the review, ideally within the year, to include the constantly growing number of relevant studies. See Characteristics of studies awaiting classification for full details.

New studies found for this update

We are including seven additional trials, recruiting a total of 408 participants at randomisation. Of these, 374 participants remained in the trials by the time of outcome analysis (Blumenthal 2012a; Hemat-Far 2012; Hoffman 2010; Gary 2010; Mota-Pereira 2011; Shahidi 2011; Schuch 2011). See Characteristics of included studies.

Risk of bias in included studies

Sequence generation

We categorised 11 trials as being at low risk of bias, one as being at high risk of bias (Hemat-Far 2012), and the rest as being at unclear risk of bias. A graphical representation of the 'Risk of bias' assessment can be seen in Figure 2 and Figure 3. Please see the Characteristics of included studies for the full 'Risk of bias' assessment for each study.



Figure 2. 'Risk of bias' graph: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included studies.

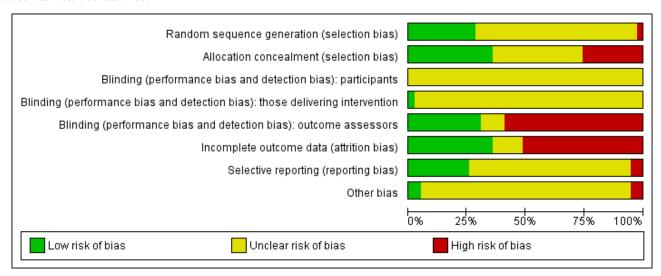




Figure 3. 'Risk of bias' summary: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item for each included study.

	Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Blinding (performance bias and detection bias): participants	Blinding (performance bias and detection bias): those delivering intervention	Blinding (performance bias and detection bias): outcome assessors	Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)	Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Other bias
Blumenthal 1999	?	•	?	?	•	•	•	?
Blumenthal 2007	•	•	?	?	•	•	•	?
Blumenthal 2012a	•	•	?	?	•	•	•	?
Bonnet 2005	?	?	?	?	•	•	?	?
Brenes 2007	•	?	?	?	•	?	?	?
Chu 2008	?	?	?	?	•	•	?	?
Doyne 1987	?	•	?	?	•	•	?	?
Dunn 2005	?	•	?	?	•	•	•	?
Epstein 1986	?	•	?	?	•	?	?	?
Fetsch 1979	?	?	?	?			?	?
	\vdash				_	-	_	\vdash
Foley 2008	?	?	?	?	•	•	?	?
Fremont 1987	?	?	?	?	•	•	?	?
Fremont 1987 Gary 2010	?		?	?	•	•	_	
Fremont 1987 Gary 2010 Greist 1979	?	?	?	?	•	•	?	?
Fremont 1987 Gary 2010	?	?	?	?	•	•	?	?



Figure 3. (Continued)

	_	_	_	•	_	_	_	_
Hoffman 2010	•	•	?	?	•	•	•	?
Klein 1985	?	•	?	?	•	•	?	?
Knubben 2007	•	•	?	?	•	?	?	?
Krogh 2009	•	•	?	?	•	•	•	?
Martinsen 1985	•	•	?	?	•	•	?	?
Mather 2002	•	•	?	?	•	•	?	?
McCann 1984	?	•	?	?	•	•	?	?
McNeil 1991	?	•	?	?	•	•	?	?
Mota-Pereira 2011	?	?	?	?	•	•	•	•
Mutrie 1988	?	•	?	?	•	•	?	?
Nabkasorn 2005	?	?	?	?	•	•	?	?
Orth 1979	?	?	?	•	•	•	?	?
Pilu 2007	?	?	?	?	?	•	•	?
Pinchasov 2000	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Reuter 1984	?	•	?	?	•	•	?	?
Schuch 2011	?	?	?	?	?	•	?	?
Setaro 1985	?	?	?	?	?	•	?	?
Shahidi 2011	?	?	?	?	•	•	•	?
Sims 2009	•	•	?	?	•	•	?	?
Singh 1997	•	•	?	?	•	•	?	?
Singh 2005	•	•	?	?	•	•	?	?
Veale 1992	?	•	?	?	•	•	?	?
Williams 2008	?	•	?	?	•	•	?	?

Allocation

Allocation concealment was adequate and therefore at low risk of bias in 14 trials (Blumenthal 2007; Blumenthal 2007; Blumenthal 2012a; Dunn 2005; Hoffman 2010; Knubben 2007; Krogh 2009; Martinsen 1985; Mather 2002; Sims 2009; Singh 1997; Singh 2005; Veale 1992; Williams 2008). For the remaining trials, the risk of bias was rated as unclear or high.

Blinding

Twelve trials included blinding of the outcome assessor so were rated as being at low risk of bias (Blumenthal 1999; Blumenthal 2007; Blumenthal 2012a; Brenes 2007; Dunn 2005; Gary 2010; Knubben 2007; Krogh 2009; Mather 2002; Mota-Pereira 2011; Singh

2005; Williams 2008). The rest were categorised as being at unclear or high risk because they used self-reported outcomes.

In exercise trials, participants cannot be blind to the treatment allocation. We were uncertain what effect this would have on bias, so we classified all trials as being at 'unclear' risk of bias. Similarly, for those trials where supervised exercise was provided, the person delivering the intervention could not be blind, so we classified all trials as being at 'unclear' risk of bias (note that not all reported whether exercise was performed with or without supervision).

Incomplete outcome data

Fifteen trials performed 'intention-to-treat' (ITT) analyses (Blumenthal 1999; Blumenthal 2007; Blumenthal 2012a; Dunn 2005; Hemat-Far 2012; Hoffman 2010; Krogh 2009; Mather 2002;



McNeil 1991; Mota-Pereira 2011; Mutrie 1988; Orth 1979; Pilu 2007; Singh 1997; Schuch 2011), i.e. complete outcome data were reported or, if there were missing outcome data, these were replaced using a recognised statistical method, e.g. last observation carried forward, and participants remained in the group to which they had been allocated. One trial reported data for individual participants (Orth 1979), so by using last observation carried forward we replaced data from the participants who did not complete the trial and included these data in the meta-analysis of ITT trials. One trial reported that the analysis was ITT, because it used a 'worse-case' scenario assumption to replace data from participants who did not complete the trial, but only included 38 of the 39 randomised participants in the analyses, so we classified it as 'not ITT' (Knubben 2007). The remaining studies were classified as being at unclear or high risk of bias. Most trials did not report data from participants who dropped out.

Selective reporting

We attempted to identify whether a protocol was available by screening the reference list of the publications. We identified protocols for three trials and checked that all prespecified outcome events were reported, and rated these as being at low risk of bias (Blumenthal 2012a; Dunn 2005; Krogh 2009). We categorised four others trials (Hemat-Far 2012; Hoffman 2010; Mota-Pereira 2011; Shahidi 2011) as being at low risk of bias as we judged that there was sufficient information in the methods to be sure that the trials had reported all their planned outcomes.

Other potential sources of bias

On the basis of the first 50 participants, one study (Krogh 2009) changed their sample size calculation based on the observed standard deviation (they had initially calculated they needed a minimum of 186 participants (SD = 6), but for the first 50 participants the SD was 3.9 so they adjusted their sample size calculation to 135 participants). Hemat-Far 2012 told the control group to reduce their activity.

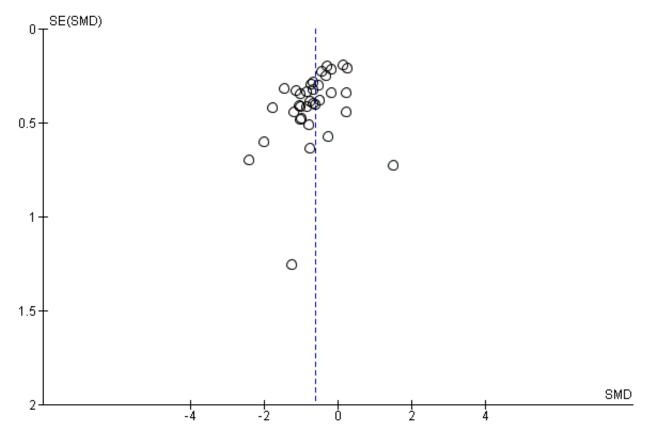
We decided to include data on continuous depression scores in our meta-analysis, rather than depression measured as a dichotomous outcome. This is because we knew from previous updates that very few trials had reported depression as a dichotomous outcome, and we wished to include as many trials as possible in our meta-analysis. For future updates, we will consider whether to perform a separate meta-analysis for trials that measured depression as a dichotomous outcome.

Publication bias

Visually our funnel plot appeared to be asymmetrical.

There is evidence of bias (Begg P value = 0.02, Egger P value = 0.002) (funnel plot for Analysis 1.1, exercise versus control, Figure 4) that might be due to publication bias, to outcome reporting bias or to heterogeneity.

Figure 4. Funnel plot of comparison: 1 Exercise versus control, outcome: 1.1 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment.





Effects of interventions

See: Summary of findings for the main comparison Exercise compared to control for adults with depression; Summary of findings 2 Exercise compared to psychological treatments for adults with depression; Summary of findings 3 Exercise compared to bright light therapy for adults with depression; Summary of findings 4 Exercise compared to pharmacological treatments for adults with depression

We included 37 trials in our meta-analyses. The remaining two trials could not be included for the reasons stated above (Greist 1979; McCann 1984).

Comparison 1: Exercise versus 'control'

Thirty-five trials (1356 participants) included a comparison of exercise with a 'control' intervention.

Primary outcome measure

1.1 Reduction in depression symptom severity

Post-treatment

The pooled standardised mean difference (SMD), for the 35 trials, calculated using the random-effects model was -0.62 (95% confidence interval (CI) -0.81 to -0.42) (Analysis 1.1), indicating a moderate clinical effect in favour of exercise. There was substantial heterogeneity ($I^2 = 63\%$).

End of long-term follow-up

The pooled SMD from the eight trials (Blumenthal 1999; Fremont 1987; Gary 2010; Klein 1985; Krogh 2009; Mather 2002; Sims 2009; Singh 1997) (377 participants) that provided long-term follow-up data found only a small effect in favour of exercise (SMD -0.33, 95% CI -0.63 to -0.03) (Analysis 1.2). The long-term follow-up data from Blumenthal 1999 were reported in a separate publication (Babyak 2000), and from Singh 1997 in a separate publication (Singh 2001). There was moderate statistical heterogeneity (I² = 49%). Follow-up data from Blumenthal 2007 have been reported according to the proportion who had fully or partially remitted from depression, but continuous mood scores were not reported so we could not include these data in the meta-analysis.

Secondary outcome measures

1.2a Acceptability of treatment: attendance at exercise

Fourteen trials reported attendance rates for exercise; these were 50.6% for aerobic and 56.2% for strength arm (Krogh 2009), 59% (Mather 2002), 70% (Doyne 1987), 72% (Dunn 2005), 78% (Nabkasorn 2005), 82% (Gary 2010), 91% (Mota-Pereira 2011) 92% (Blumenthal 1999; Blumenthal 2007), 93% (Singh 1997), 94% (Blumenthal 2012a), 97.3% for high-intensity and 99.1% for lowintensity (Chu 2008) and 95% to 100% (Singh 2005). One trial reported the mean number of exercise sessions attended as 5.88 (Hoffman 2010). One trial rescheduled missed visits (McNeil 1991) so participants attended the full course of exercise. As with intensity of exercise, it is difficult to attribute any differences in outcome to differences in attendance rates, because there were other sources of variation in the type of interventions (e.g. duration of intervention, type of exercise) and differences in the methodological quality between trials which might account for differences in outcome.

1.2b Acceptability of treatment: completing the intervention or control

We extracted data on the number randomised and completing each trial (see Table 1). This ranged from 100% completion (Hemat-Far 2012; Mather 2002; McNeil 1991; Mutrie 1988; Pilu 2007; Singh 1997; Schuch 2011) to 42% completion (Doyne 1987). For the exercise intervention, this ranged from 100% completion (Gary 2010; Hemat-Far 2012; Mather 2002; McNeil 1991; Mutrie 1988; Pilu 2007; Singh 1997; Schuch 2011) to 55% completion (Klein 1985).

Twenty-nine studies (1363 participants) reported how many completed the exercise and control arms (Analysis 1.3). The risk ratio (RR) was 1.00 (95% CI 0.97 to 1.04).

1.3. Quality of life

Five trials reported quality of life at the end of treatment (Gary 2010; Hoffman 2010; Schuch 2011; Singh 2005; Pilu 2007). One author provided data regarding the different domains (Gary 2010). One trial reported quality of life at baseline but not at follow-up (Sims 2009).

There were no statistically significant differences for the mental (SMD -0.24; 95% CI -0.76 to 0.29), psychological (SMD 0.28; 95% CI -0.29 to 0.86) and social domains (SMD 0.19; 95% CI -0.35 to 0.74) (Analysis 1.4). Two studies reported a statistically significant difference for the environment domain favouring exercise (SMD 0.62; 95% CI 0.06 to 1.18) and four studies reported a statistically significant difference for the physical domain favouring exercise (SMD 0.45; 95% CI 0.06 to 0.83).

1.4 Cost

No trial reported costs.

1.5 Adverse events

Seven trials reported no difference in adverse events between the exercise and usual care groups (Blumenthal 2007; Blumenthal 2012a; Dunn 2005; Knubben 2007; Singh 1997; Singh 2005; Sims 2009). Dunn 2005 reported increased severity of depressive symptoms (n = 1), chest pain (n = 1) and joint pain/swelling (n = 1); all these participants discontinued exercise. Singh 1997 reported that one exerciser was referred to her psychologist at six weeks due to increasing suicidality; and musculoskeletal symptoms in two participants required adjustment of training regime. Singh 2005 reported adverse events in detail (visits to a health professional, minor illness, muscular pain, chest pain, injuries requiring training adjustment, falls, deaths and hospital days) and found no difference between the groups. Knubben 2007 reported "no negative effects of exercise (muscle pain, tightness or fatigue)"; after the training had finished, one person in the placebo group required gastric lavage and one person in the exercise group inflicted a superficial cut in her arm. Sims 2009 reported no adverse events or falls in either the exercise or control groups. Blumenthal 2007 reported more side effects in the sertraline group (see comparison below) but there was no difference between the exercise and control group. Blumenthal 2012a reported more fatigue and sexual dysfunction in the sertraline group than in the exercise group.

Because of the diversity of different adverse events reported, we decided not to do a meta-analysis of these data.



Comparison 2: Exercise versus psychological therapies

Primary outcome

2.1 Reduction in depression symptom severity

Post-treatment

Seven trials (189 participants) provided data comparing exercise with psychological therapies; the SMD was -0.03 (95% CI -0.32 to 0.26) (Analysis 2.1) indicating no significant difference between the two interventions. No statistical heterogeneity was indicated.

End of long-term follow-up

There were insufficient data available for long-term follow-up.

Secondary outcomes

2.2a Acceptability of treatment: attendance at exercise sessions

One trial reported adherence scores that were calculated based on the number of sessions attended of those prescribed. This trial reported that the adherence rates were 82% for exercise and 72% for CBT (Gary 2010).

2.2b Acceptability of treatment: completing the intervention or psychological therapies

For staying in the trial, there were data from four trials (172 participants) (Analysis 2.2). The risk ratio was 1.08 (95% CI 0.95 to 1.24).

2.3. Quality of life

One trial reported changes in the Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire, a quality of life measure (Gary 2010). There was no statistically significant difference for the physical domain (MD 0.15; 95% CI: -7.40 to 7.70) or the mental domain (MD -0.09; 95% CI: -9.51 to 9.33) (Analysis 2.3).

2.4 Cost

No trial reported costs.

2.5 Adverse events

No data available.

Comparison 3: Exercise versus alternative treatments

Primary outcome

3.1 Reduction in depression symptom severity

Post-treatment

One trial found that exercise was superior to bright light therapy in reducing depression symptoms (Pinchasov 2000) (MD -6.40, 95% CI -10.20 to -2.60) (Analysis 3.1).

End of long-term follow-up

There were no data with regard to long-term follow-up.

Secondary outcomes

This trial did not report on any of the following outcomes.

3.2a Acceptability of treatment: attendance at exercise

3.2b Acceptability of treatment: completing the intervention or control

- 3.3. Quality of life
- 3.4 Cost
- 3.5 Adverse events

Comparison 4: Exercise versus pharmacological treatments

Primary outcome

4.1 Reduction in depression symptom severity

Post-treatment

For the four trials (298 participants) that compared exercise with pharmacological treatments (Blumenthal 1999; Blumenthal 2007; Blumenthal 2012a; Brenes 2007) the SMD was -0.11 (95% CI -0.34 to 0.12) (Analysis 4.1), indicating no significant difference between the two interventions. No statistical heterogeneity was indicated.

End of long-term follow-up

There were insufficient data available for long-term follow-up.

Secondary outcomes

4.2a Acceptability of treatment: attendance at exercise

Blumenthal 1999 reported that of those allocated exercise alone, the median number of sessions attended was 89.6%. Of those allocated medication, no participant deviated by more than 5% from the prescribed dose.

4.2b Acceptability of treatment: completing the intervention or pharmacological intervention

For remaining in the trial, there were data from three trials (278 participants). The risk ratio was 0.98 (95% CI 0.86 to 1.12) (Analysis 4.2).

4.3. Quality of life

One trial Brenes 2007 reported no difference in change in SF-36 mental health and physical health components between medication and exercise groups (Analysis 4.3).

4.4 Cost

No trial reported costs.

4.5 Adverse events

Blumenthal 1999 reported that 3/53 in the exercise group suffered musculoskeletal injuries; injuries in the medication group were not reported.

Blumenthal 2007 collected data on side effects by asking participants to rate a 36-item somatic symptom checklist and reported that "a few patients reported worsening of symptoms"; of the 36 side effects assessed, only one showed a statistically significant group difference (P = 0.03), i.e. that the sertraline group reported worse post-treatment diarrhoea and loose stools.

Blumenthal 2012a assessed 36 side effects; only two showed a significant group difference: 20% of participants receiving sertraline reported worse post-treatment fatigue compared with 2.4% in the exercise group and 26% reported increased sexual problems compared with 2.4% in the exercise group.



Subgroup analyses

Type of exercise

We explored the influence of the type of exercise (aerobic, mixed or resistance) on outcomes for those trials comparing exercise versus control (Analysis 5.1). The SMD for aerobic exercise indicated a moderate clinical effect (SMD -0.55, 95% CI -0.77 to -0.34), whilst the SMDs for both mixed exercise (SMD -0.85, 95% CI -1.85 to 0.15) and resistance exercise (SMD -1.03, 95% CI -1.52 to -0.53) indicated large effect sizes, but with wide confidence intervals.

Intensity of exercise

We explored the influence of intensity (light/moderate, moderate, moderate/hard, hard, moderate/vigorous, vigorous) on the reduction of depression for those trials comparing exercise versus control (Analysis 5.2). The SMD for moderate/vigorous intensity (SMD -0.38, 95% CI -1.61 to 0.85) indicated a small effect size, whilst for moderate (SMD -0.64, 95% CI -1.01 to -0.28), moderate/hard (SMD -0.63, 95% CI -1.13 to -0.13) and hard intensity (SMD -0.56, 95% CI -0.93 to -0.20) there was a moderate clinical effect. A large effect size was indicated for vigorous intensity (SMD -0.77, 95% CI -1.30 to -0.24) and light/moderate intensity (SMD -0.83, 95% CI -1.32 to -0.34).

Duration and frequency of exercise

We explored the influence of the total number of prescribed exercise sessions (0 - 12, 13 - 24, 25 - 36, 37+ sessions) on the reduction of depression for those trials comparing exercise versus control (Analysis 5.3). A moderate effect size was observed for 0 - 12 sessions (SMD -0.42, 95% CI -1.26 to 0.43), and 37+ sessions (SMD -0.46, 95% CI -0.69 to -0.23). A large effect size was observed for 13 - 24 sessions (SMD -0.70, 95% CI -1.09 to -0.31) and 25 - 36 sessions (SMD -0.80, 95% CI -1.30 to -0.29).

Type of diagnosis

We performed subgroup analyses according to how the diagnosis of depression was made (cut-point on a scale, or clinical interview and proper psychiatric diagnosis) (Analysis 5.4). There was a moderate effect size for clinical diagnosis of depression (SMD -0.57, 95% CI -0.81 to -0.32) and a cut-point on a scale (SMD -0.67, 95% CI -0.95 to -0.39).

Type of control

We categorised controls as a) placebo; b) no treatment (including waiting list); c) exercise plus treatment versus treatment alone; d) stretching, meditation or relaxation; e) 'occupational', including education, occupational therapy. These categorisations were made by one author (KD) on the basis of data extracted at the initial stage of data extraction, and were checked by a second author (GM) (Analysis 5.5). The largest effect size was when exercise was compared with 'occupational' (SMD -3.67, 95% CI -4.94 to -2.41), and there was no statistically significant effect of exercise when it was compared with 'stretching, meditation or relaxation' (SMD -0.09 (95% CI -0.65 to 0.48).

We considered whether to perform additional subgroup analyses according to supervised versus unsupervised, indoor versus outdoor and individual versus group, and according to the type of control group (in the no-treatment comparison) but we wanted to focus on the main subgroups of interest. Multiple subgroup analyses are generally considered inadvisable.

Sensitivity analyses

We conducted sensitivity analyses for the first comparison of exercise versus control to explore the impact of study quality on effect sizes. We have commented on how these sensitivity analyses influence pooled SMD, compared with the pooled SMD for the 35 trials comparing exercise with control (-0.62 (95% CI) -0.81 to -0.42) (Analysis 1.1).

Peer-reviewed journal publications

For the 34 trials (1335 participants) that were reported in peer-reviewed journal publications or doctoral theses, the SMD was -0.59 (95% CI -0.78 to -0.40) (Analysis 6.1), showing a moderate clinical effect in favour of exercise, which is similar to the pooled SMD for all 35 trials.

Published as abstracts/conference proceedings only

The pooled SMD for the one study published as conference abstracts only was -2.00 (95% CI -3.19 to -0.82) (Analysis 6.2), showing a large effect size in favour of exercise i.e. larger than the pooled SMD for all 35 trials.

Allocation concealment

For the 14 trials (829 participants) with adequate allocation concealment and therefore at low risk of bias, the SMD was -0.49 (95% CI -0.75 to -0.24) (Analysis 6.3), showing a moderate clinical effect in favour of exercise, similar to the pooled SMD for all 35 trials.

Use of intention-to-treat analysis

For the 11 trials (567 participants) with intention-to-treat analyses, the SMD was -0.61 (95% CI -1.00 to -0.22) (Analysis 6.4), showing a moderate clinical effect in favour of exercise, similar to the pooled SMD for all 35 trials.

Blinded outcome assessment

For the 12 trials (658 participants) with blinded outcome assessments and therefore at low risk of bias, the SMD was -0.36 (95% CI -0.60 to -0.12) (Analysis 6.5), showing a small clinical effect in favour of exercise, which is smaller than the pooled SMD for all 35 trials.

Allocation concealment and intention-to-treat analysis and blinded outcome assessment

For the six trials (Blumenthal 1999; Blumenthal 2007; Blumenthal 2012a; Dunn 2005; Krogh 2009; Mather 2002) (464 participants) with adequate allocation concealment <u>and</u> intention-to-treat analyses <u>and</u> blinded outcome assessment and therefore at low risk of bias, the SMD was -0.18 (95% CI -0.47 to 0.11) (Analysis 6.6), i.e. there was a small clinical effect in favour of exercise, which did not reach statistical significance. This is smaller than the pooled SMD for all 35 trials.

Sensitivity analyses: including the arm with the smallest dose of exercise for those trials for which we used the arm with the largest dose of exercise in comparison 1

We included the arm with the smallest dose of exercise for 10 trials (Blumenthal 2007; Chu 2008; Doyne 1987; Dunn 2005; Krogh 2009; Mutrie 1988; Orth 1979; Setaro 1985; Singh 2005; Williams 2008) for which we had used the arm with the largest clinical effect in comparison 1 (Analysis 1.1). The SMD was -0.44 (95% CI -0.55 to



-0.33) (Analysis 6.7), showing a moderate clinical effect in favour of exercise. This is similar to the pooled SMD for all 35 trials.

Recruitment and retention of participants

Table 1 presents data about the feasibility of recruiting and retaining participants both in the trial as a whole and in the exercise intervention in particular. We extracted data, when available, about the number of participants who were considered for inclusion in each trial, although this information was not available for all trials. The trials that did provide these data used different recruitment techniques (ranging from screening of people responding to advertisements to inclusion of those patients who were considered eligible by a referring doctor).

DISCUSSION

Summary of main results

This updated review includes seven additional trials (384 additional participants); conclusions are similar to our previous review (Rimer 2012). The pooled standardised mean difference (SMD), for depression (measured by continuous variable), at the end of treatment, represented a moderate clinical effect. The 'Summary of findings' table suggests that the quality of the evidence is moderate.

There was some variation between studies with respect to attendance rates for exercise as an intervention, suggesting that there may be factors that influence acceptability of exercise among participants.

There was no difference between exercise and psychological therapy or pharmacological treatment on the primary outcome. There are too few data to draw conclusions about the effect of exercise on our secondary outcomes, including risk of harm.

Uncertainties

Uncertainties remain regarding how effective exercise is for improving mood in people with depression, primarily due to methodological shortcomings (please see below). Furthermore, if exercise does improve mood in people with depression, we cannot determine the optimum type, frequency and duration of exercise, whether it should be performed supervised or unsupervised, indoors or outdoors, or in a group or alone. There was, however, a suggestion that more sessions have a larger effect on mood than a smaller number of sessions, and that resistance and mixed training were more effective than aerobic training. Adverse events in those allocated to exercise were uncommon, but only a small number of trials reported this outcome. Ideally both the risks and benefits of exercise for depression should be evaluated in future trials. There were no data on costs, so we cannot comment on the cost-effectiveness of exercise for depression. The type of control intervention may influence effect sizes. There was a paucity of data comparing exercise with psychological and pharmacological treatments; the available evidence suggests that exercise is no more effective than either psychological or pharmacological treatments.

Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

For this current update, we searched the CCDAN Group's trial register in September 2012, which is an up-to-date and comprehensive source of trials. We also searched the WHO trials

portal in March 2013 in order to identify new ongoing trials. We scrutinised reference lists of the new trials identified. Ideally, we would have performed citation reference searches of all included studies, but with the large number of trials now in this review, this was no longer practical. Thus, it is possible that we may have missed some relevant trials. We updated our search of the CCDAN trials register up to 1st March 2013 and identified several studies that may need to be included in our next update. It is notable that in a seven-month period (September 2012 to March 2013), several more potentially eligible completed trials have been published (Characteristics of studies awaiting classification). This demonstrates that exercise for depression is a topic of considerable interest to researchers, and that further updates of this review will be needed, ideally once a year, to ensure that the review is kept as up-to-date as possible.

The results of this review are applicable to adults classified by the trialists as having depression (either by a cut-off score on a depression scale or by having a clinical diagnosis of depression) who were willing to participate in a programme of regular physical exercise, fulfilling the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM) definition of exercise, within the context of a randomised controlled clinical trial. The trials we included are relevant to the review question. It is possible that only the most motivated of individuals were included in this type of research.

The data we extracted on aspects of feasibility (see Table 1) suggest that a large number of people need to be screened to identify suitable participants, unless recruiting from a clinical population, e.g. inpatients with depression. Note, though, that there was a wide range in the proportion of those screened who were subsequently randomised; this may be a function of the sampling frame (which may include a range of specifically screened or nonscreened potential participants), and interest in being a research participant at a time of low mood, as much as whether potential participants are interested in exercise as a therapy. A substantial number of people dropped out from both the exercise and control programmes, and even those who remained in the trial until the outcome assessments were not able to attend all exercise sessions.

We did not include trials in which advice was given to increase activity. Thus, we excluded a large, high-quality trial (n = 361) in which people with depression in primary care were randomised to usual care or to usual care plus advice from a physical activity facilitator to increase activity (Chalder 2012), which showed no effect of the intervention on mood.

We had previously decided to exclude trials which included people both with and without depression, even if they reported data from a subgroup with depression. Thus, for this update, we excluded a large, high-quality, cluster-randomised trial recruiting 891 residents from 78 nursing homes (Underwood 2013), of whom 375 had baseline Geriatric Depression Scores suggesting depression. At the end of the treatment, there was no difference between the intervention and control group, for people both with and without depression at baseline. For future updates, we will include data from trials that reported subgroups with depression.

If this review had had broader inclusion criteria in relation to the type of intervention, we would have included additional studies, e.g. trials which provide advice to increase activity (e.g. Chalder 2012) and trials of other types of physical activity interventions that do not fulfil the ACSM definition for exercise (e.g. Tai Chi or



Qigong, where mental processes are practiced alongside physical activity and may exert an additional or synergistic effect). Arguably, the review could be broader, but we have elected to keep the it more focused, partly to ensure that it remains feasible to update the review on a regular basis, with the resources we have available. The original review questions were conceived more than 10 years ago (Lawlor 2001), and although they are still relevant today, it would be of value to broaden the research questions to include evidence for other modes of physical activity. This could be through a series of related Cochrane reviews. There are already separate reviews of Tai Chi for depression, and we suggest that a review of advice to increase physical activity would be of value.

This review did not attempt to take into account the effects of exercise when the experience is pleasurable and self-determined, though this would have been difficult as such data were not reported in the trials.

There were more women than men in the studies that we included, and there was a wide range in mean ages. We cannot currently make any new recommendations for the effectiveness of exercise referral schemes for depression (DOH 2001; Pavey 2011; Sorensen 2006). One study of the Welsh exercise referral scheme is 'awaiting assessment'. Nor can we be certain about the effect of exercise on other relevant outcomes e.g. quality of life, adverse events or its cost-effectiveness because the majority of trials did not systematically report this information, although our meta-analysis of quality of life suggested that exercise did not significantly improve quality of life compared to control.

We cannot comment about the effect of exercise in people with dysthymia (or sub-clinical depression) and in those without mood disorders, as we explicitly excluded these trials from the review. Future systematic reviews and meta-analyses might include these people, although new reviews would need to ensure that the search strategy was sufficiently comprehensive to identify all relevant trials. We excluded trials of exercise for postnatal depression (as we had done for our previous update).

Quality of the evidence

The majority of the trials we included were small and many had methodological weaknesses. We explicitly aimed to determine the influence of study quality, in particular allocation concealment, blinding and intention-to-treat analyses on effect sizes, as we had done in previous review versions (Lawlor 2001; Mead 2009, Rimer 2012). When only those trials with adequate allocation concealment and intention-to-treat analysis and blinded outcome assessors were included, the effect size was clinically small and not statistically significant (Analysis 6.6).

There was substantial heterogeneity; this might be explained by a number of factors including variation in the control intervention. However, when only high-quality trials were included, the effect size was small and not statistically significant. Of the eight trials (377 participants) that provided long-term follow-up data, there was only a small effect in favour of exercise (SMD -0.33, 95% CI -0.63 to -0.03) at the end of long-term follow-up, This suggests that any benefits of exercise at the end of treatment may be lost over time. Thus, exercise may need to be continued in the longer term to maintain any early benefits. Our summary of findings tables indicate that the quality of evidence is low ('Summary of findings' table 5).

Our subgroup analyses showed that effect sizes were higher for mixed exercise and resistance exercise than for aerobic exercise alone, but confidence intervals were wide (Analysis 5.1). There were no apparent differences in effect sizes according to intensity of exercise (Analysis 5.2). Effect sizes were smaller in trials which provided fewer than 12 sessions of exercise (Analysis 5.3). Effect sizes were not statistically significant when compared with stretching, meditation or relaxation (Analysis 5.5). Our sensitivity analysis for 'dose' of exercise suggested that a lower dose of exercise was less effective than a higher dose (Analysis 6.7). Although our subgroup analyses, are simply observational in nature, they are not inconsistent with the current recommendations by NICE (NICE 2009).

We extracted information from the trials about other potential sources of biases, in line with the Cochrane Collaboration 'Risk of bias' tool. In exercise trials, it is generally not possible to blind participants or those delivering the intervention to the treatment allocation. Thus, if the primary outcome is measured by self report, this is an important potential source of bias. When we performed sensitivity analysis by including only those trials with blinded outcome assessors, the effect size was smaller than when these trials were included. This suggests that self report may lead to an overestimate of treatment effect sizes. It is important to note, however, that clinician-rated outcomes (e.g. Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression) may also be subject to clinical interpretation and therefore are not free from bias. For random sequence generation, the risk of bias was unclear for most of the trials. For selective reporting, we categorised risk of bias as unclear for most of the trials, although we did not have the study protocols.

Furthermore, the funnel plot was asymmetrical suggesting small study bias, heterogeneity or outcome reporting bias.

Potential biases in the review process

We attempted to avoid bias by ensuring that we had identified all relevant studies through comprehensive systematic searching of the literature and contact with authors of the trials to identify other trials, both published and unpublished. However, we accept that some publication bias is inevitable and this is indicated by the asymmetrical funnel plot. This is likely to lead to an overestimate of effect sizes, because positive trials are more likely to be published than negative trials. The searches for this current update were less extensive than for the initial review in 2001 (Lawlor 2001), but because the CCDAN register of trials is updated regularly from many different sources, we think it is unlikely that we have missed relevant trials.

As noted above, there is considerable interest in the continued development of a robust and accurate evidence base in this field to guide practice and healthcare investment. We are already aware of three recent additional studies that were identified through extensive searches of CCDANCTR. Initial scrutiny of these studies suggests that they would not overturn our conclusions, but they highlight the need to maintain regular updates of this review.

For a previous version of this review (Mead 2009), we made post hoc decisions to exclude trials defined as a 'combination' intervention, a trial in which the exercise intervention lasted only four days (Berlin 2003), and trials of postnatal depression (Armstrong 2003; Armstrong 2004). For the update in 2012, (Rimer 2012), we specified in advance that we would exclude trials that did not fulfil the ACSM



criteria (ACSM 2001) for exercise; this meant that we excluded two studies (Chou 2004; Tsang 2006) that had previously been included.

In previous versions of the review, we used data from the arm with the largest clinical effect; this approach could have biased the results in favour of exercise. For this update, we used the largest 'dose' of exercise and performed a sensitivity analyses to determine the effect of using the smaller 'dose' (Analysis 6.7). This showed that the effect size was slightly smaller for the lower dose than the higher dose (-0.44 for the lower dose and -0.62 for the higher dose). This is consistent with one of the subgroup analyses which showed that fewer than 12 sessions was less effective than a larger number of sessions.

We performed several subgroup analyses, which, by their nature, are simply observational. A variety of control interventions were used. We explored the influence of the type of control intervention (Analysis 5.5); this suggests that exercise may be no more effective than stretching/meditation or relaxation on mood. When we performed subgroup analysis of high-quality trials only, we categorised the comparator (relaxation) in one of the trials as a control intervention (Krogh 2009), rather than as an active treatment. Had we categorised relaxation as an active treatment, (e.g.Analysis 6.6), exercise would have had a larger clinical effect in the meta-analysis.

Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

Previous systematic reviews which found that exercise improved depression included uncontrolled trials (Blake 2009; Carlson 1991; Craft 2013; North 1990; Pinquart 2007), so the results of these reviews are probably biased in favour of exercise. Another systematic review (Stathopoulou 2006) which identified trials in peer-reviewed journals only included only eight of the trials which we identified for our review (Doyne 1987; Dunn 2005; Klein 1985; McNeil 1991; Pinchasov 2000; Singh 1997; Singh 2005; Veale 1992), and also included two trials which we had excluded (Bosscher 1993; Sexton 1989). This review (Stathopoulou 2006) found a larger effect size than we did. A further two reviews included mainly older people (Blake 2009; Sjosten 2006), whereas we included participants of all ages (aged 18 and over). Another meta-analysis (Rethorst 2009) concluded that exercise is effective as a treatment for depression, and also found a larger effect size than we did. A narrative review of existing systematic reviews suggested that it would seem appropriate that exercise is recommended in addition to other treatments pending further high-quality trial data (Daley 2008). However, a systematic review that included only studies where participants had a clinical diagnosis of depression according to a healthcare professional found no benefit of exercise (Krogh 2011). Another review of walking for depression suggested that walking might be a useful adjunct for depression treatment, and recommended further trials (Robertson 2012).

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

Our review suggested that exercise might have a moderate-sized effect on depression, but because of the risks of bias in many of the trials, the effect of exercise may only be small. We cannot be certain what type and intensity of exercise may be effective, and the optimum duration and frequency of a programme of exercise.

There are few data on whether any benefits persist after exercise has stopped.

The evidence also suggests that exercise may be as effective as psychological or pharmacological treatments, but the number of trials reporting these comparisons and the number of participants randomised, were both small.

Implications for research

A future update of the current review, including results from ongoing trials and those 'awaiting classification', may increase the precision of estimates of effect sizes. Future systematic reviews and meta-analyses could be performed to investigate the effect of exercise on people with dysthymia.

This review would be strengthened by additional large-scale highquality studies where all participants at the time of recruitment were diagnosed through clinical interview as having depression, adhered closely to an exercise regimen as a sole intervention and were further assessed through diagnostic clinical interview postintervention.

It would also be worth considering whether any long-lasting effects of exercise correlated with sustained increases in physical activity over time. Now that we can measure physical activity directly using accelerometers, this would be a feasible piece of research to perform.

There is a paucity of data comparing exercise with psychological treatments and pharmacological treatments. Further trials are needed in this area.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

An initial review of the effects of exercise in the treatment of depression, in which Professor Debbie Lawlor was the principal investigator, began as part of a training course at the NHS Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, University of York. Dr Stephen Hopker, consultant psychiatrist at Bradford Community Trust, was an investigator in the earlier review and Mr Alan Lui, audit nurse Airedale General Hospital, helped with the protocol development and retrieval of articles. Dr Domenico Scala, Senior House Officer in psychiatry and Lynfield Mount Hospital, Bradford, translated one Italian paper that was excluded from the review. We are grateful to Mr Paul Campbell for contributing to the previous update by providing expertise on depression. Dr Maria Corretge, Specialty Registrar in Geriatric Medicine at St. John's Hospital, West Lothian, translated two papers in Spanish and Portuguese which were subsequently excluded from the 2010 updated review.

We are very grateful to Ms Maureen Harding, Geriatric Medicine, University of Edinburgh, who retrieved articles and provided administrative support. We are also grateful to the Cochrane Depression, Anxiety and Neurosis Group editorial base team for assistance with searches and for advice on the review.

We are also grateful to several authors for providing more information or data for their studies (Elizabeth Wise - Hoffman 2010; Jorge Mota Pereira - Mota-Pereira 2011; Jane Sims - Sims 2009; James Blumenthal - Blumenthal 2012a; Rebecca Gary - Gary 2010).

We are grateful for the support of an NIHR incentive award to help support the update of this review.



CRG Funding Acknowledgement:

The National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) is the largest single funder of the Cochrane Depression, Anxiety and Neurosis Group.

Disclaimer:

The views and opinions expressed therein are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the NIHR, NHS or the Department of Health.



REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Blumenthal 1999 {published data only}

Babyak M, Blumenthal JA, Herman S, Khatri P, Doraiswamy M, Moore K, et al. Exercise treatment for major depression: maintenance of therapeutic benefit at 10 months. *Psychosomatic Medicine* 2000;**62**(5):633-8.

* Blumenthal JA, Babyak MA, Moore KA, Craighead WE, Herman S, Khatri P, et al. Effects of exercise training on older patients with major depression. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 1999;**159**(19):2349-56.

Herman S, Blumenthal JA, Babyak M, Khatri P, Craighead WE, Krishnan KR, et al. Exercise therapy for depression in middleaged and older adults: predictors of early dropout and treatment failure. *Health Psychology* 2002;**21**(6):533-63.

Khatri P, Blumenthal JA, Babyak MA, Craighead WE, Herman S, Baldewitz T, et al. Effects of exercise training on cognitive functioning among depressed older men and women. *Journal of Aging and Physical Activity* 2001;**9**:43-57.

Blumenthal 2007 {published data only}

* Blumenthal JA, Babyak MA, Doraiswamy PM, Watkins L, Hoffman BM, Barbour KA, et al. Exercise and pharmacotherapy in the treatment of major depressive disorder. *Psychosomatic Medicine* 2007;**69**(7):587-96.

Hoffman BM, Babyak MA, Craighead WE, Sherwood A, Doraiswamy PM, Coons MJ, et al. Exercise and pharmacotherapy in patients with major depression: one-year follow-up of the SMILE study. *Psychosomatic Medicine* 2011;**73**(2):127-33.

Blumenthal 2012a {published data only}

* Blumenthal J, Sherwood A, Babyak M, Watkins L, Smith PJ, Hoffman B, et al. Exercise and pharmacological treatment of depressive symptoms in patients with coronary heart disease. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2012;**60**(12):1053-63.

Blumenthal JA, Sherwood A, Rogers SD, Babyak MA, Doraiswamy M, Watkins L, et al. Understanding prognostic benefits of exercise and antidepressant therapy for persons with depression and heart disease: the UPBEAT study-rationale, design, and methodological issues. *Clinical Trials* 2007;**4**:548.

Bonnet 2005 (published data only)

Bonnet LH. Effects of Aerobic Exercise in Combination with Cognitive Therapy on Self Reported Depression [dissertation]. Hempstead, NY: Hofstra University, 2005.

Brenes 2007 (published data only)

Brenes GA, Williamson JD, Messier SP, Rejeski WJ, Pahor M, Ip E, et al. Treatment of minor depression in older adults: a pilot study comparing sertraline and exercise. *Aging and Mental Health* 2007;**11**(1):61-8.

Chu 2008 {published data only}

* Chu IH. Effect of Exercise Intensity During Aerobic Training on Depressive Symptoms in Initially Sedentary Depressed Women [dissertation]. Columbus, OH: The Ohio State University, 2008.

Chu IH, Buckworth J, Kirby TE, Emery CF. Effect of exercise intensity on depressive symptoms in women. *Mental Health and Physical Activity* 2009;**2**(1):37-43.

Doyne 1987 {published data only}

* Doyne EJ, Ossip-Klein DJ, Bowman ED, Osborn KM, McDougall-Wilson IB, Neimeyer RA. Running versus weight lifting in the treatment of depression. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology* 1987;**55**(5):748-54.

Ossip-Klein DJ, Doyne EJ, Bowman ED, Osborn KM, McDougall-Wilson IB, Neimeyer RA. Effects of running or weight lifting on self-concept in clinically depressed women. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology* 1989;**7**(1):158-61.

Dunn 2005 {published data only}

Dunn AL, Trivedi MH. Exercise and depression: meeting standards to establish treatment efficacy. Proceedings of the 63rd Annual Meeting of the American Psychosomatic Society, 2005 March 2-5, Vancouver, Canada. McLean, VA: American Psychosomatic Society, 2005:A19.

Dunn AL, Trivedi MH, Kampert JB, Clark CG, Chambliss HO. Exercise treatment for depression: efficacy and dose response. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 2005;**28**(1):1-8.

* Dunn AL, Trivedi MH, Kampert JB, Clark CG, Chambliss HO. The DOSE study: a clinical trial to examine efficacy and dose response of exercise as a treatment for depression. *Controlled Clinical Trials* 2002;**23**:584-603.

Kitzman HE, Trivedi MH, Dunn AL, Galper DI, Kampert JB, Greer TL. The effect of exercise dose on quality of life in depressed adults. Proceedings of the 63rd Annual Meeting of the American Psychosomatic Society, 2005 March 2-5, Vancouver, Canada. McLean, VA: American Psychosomatic Society, 2005:A110.

Epstein 1986 {published data only}

Epstein D. Aerobic Activity Versus Group Cognitive Therapy: an Evaluative Study of Contrasting Interventions for the Alleviation of Clinical Depression [dissertation]. Reno: University of Nevada, 1986.

Fetsch 1979 {published data only}

Fetsch RJ. A comparison of the psychological effects of running and transactional analysis stroking for the relief of reactive depression in adults [thesis]. *Dissertation Abstracts International* 1980;**40**(10-B):4999.

Foley 2008 {published data only}

Foley LS, Prapavessis H, Osuch EA, De Pace JA, Murphy BA, Podolinsky NJ. An examination of potential mechanisms for exercise as a treatment for depression: a pilot study. *Mental Health and Physical Activity* 2008;**1**(2):69-73.



Fremont 1987 (published data only)

Fremont J. The Separate and Combined Effects of Cognitively Based Counseling and Aerobic Exercise for the Treatment of Mild and Moderate Depression [dissertation]. PA, USA: Pennsylvania State University, 1983.

* Fremont J, Wilcoxon Craighead L. Aerobic exercise and cognitive therapy in the treatment of dysphoric moods. *Cognitive Therapy and Research* 1987;**11**:241-51.

Gary 2010 (published data only)

Gary RA, Dunbar SB, Higgins MK, Musselman DL, Smith AL. Combined exercise and cognitive behavioral therapy improves outcomes in patients with heart failure. *Journal of Psychosomatic Research* 2010;**69**(2):119-31.

Greist 1979 {published data only}

Greist JH, Klein MH, Eischens RR, Faris J, Gurman AS, Morgan WP. Running as a treatment for depression. Proceedings of the 131st Annual Meeting of the American Psychiatric Association; 1978 May 8-12; Atlanta, GA. 1978.

* Greist JH, Klein MH, Eischens RR, Faris J, Gurman AS, Morgan WP. Running as treatment for depression. Comprehensive Psychiatry 1979;**20**(1):41-54.

Greist JH, Klein MH, Eischens RR, Faris J, Gurman AS, Morgan WP. Running through your mind. *Journal of Psychosomatic Research* 1978;**22**(4):259-94.

Hemat-Far 2012 (published data only)

Hemat-Far A, Shahsavari A, Mousavi SR. Effects of selected aerobic exercises on the depression and concentrations of plasma serotonin in the depressed female students aged 18 to 25. *Journal of Applied Research* 2012;**12**(1):47-52.

Hess-Homeier 1981 {published data only}

Hess-Homeier MJ. A Comparison of Beck's Cognitive Therapy and Jogging as Treatments for Depression [dissertation]. Missoula: University of Montana, 1981.

Hoffman 2010 (published data only)

* Hoffman JM, Bell KR, Powell JM, Behr J, Dunn EC, Dikmen S, et al. A randomized controlled trial of exercise to improve mood after traumatic brain injury. *American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 2010;**2**:911-9.

Wise ER, Hoffman JM, Powell JM, Bombadier CH, Bell KR. Benefits of exercise maintenance after traumatic brain injury. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 2012;**93**(8):1319-23.

Klein 1985 {published data only}

Klein MH, Greist JH, Gurman RA, Neimeyer RA, Lesser DP, Bushnell NJ. A comparative outcome study of group psychotherapy vs. exercise treatments for depression. *International Journal of Mental Health* 1985;**13**:148-77.

Knubben 2007 (published data only)

Knubben K, Reischies FM, Adli M, Schlattmann P, Bauer M, Dimeo F. A randomised controlled study on the effects of a short-term endurance training programme in patients

with major depression. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 2007;**41**:29-33.

Krogh 2009 {published data only}

Krogh J, Nordentoft M, Mohammad-Nezhad M, Westrin A. Growth hormone, prolactin and cortisol response to exercise in patients with depression. *Journal of Affective Disorders* 2010;**125**:189-97.

Krogh J, Petersen L, Timmermann M, Saltin B, Nordentoft M. Design paper: The DEMO trial: a randomized, parallel-group, observer-blinded clinical trial of aerobic versus non-aerobic versus relaxation training for patients with light to moderate depression [NCT00103415]. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2007;**28**(1):79-89.

* Krogh J, Saltin B, Gluud C, Nordentoft M. The DEMO Trial: a randomized, parallel-group, observer-blinded clinical trial of strength versus aerobic versus relaxation training for patients with mild to moderate depression. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 2009;**70**(6):790-800.

Martinsen 1985 {published data only}

Martinsen EW, Medhus A, Sandvik L. Effects of aerobic exercise on depression: a controlled study. *British Medical Journal* 1985;**291**(6488):109.

Mather 2002 (published data only)

Mather AS, Rodrigues C, Guthrie MF, McHarg AM, Reid IC, McMurdo MET. Effects of exercise on depressive symptoms in older adults with poorly responsive depressive disorder. *British Journal of Psychiatry* 2002;**180**:411-5.

McCann 1984 (published data only)

McCann IL, Holmes DS. Influence of aerobic exercise on depression. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 1984;**46**(5):1142-7.

McNeil 1991 {published data only}

McNeil JK, LeBlanc EM, Joyner M. The effect of exercise on depressive symptoms in the moderately depressed elderly. *Psychology and Aging* 1991;**6**(3):487-8.

Mota-Pereira 2011 {published data only}

Mota-Pereira J, Silverio J, Carvalho S, Ribiero JC, Fonte D, Ramos J. Moderate exercise improves depression parameters in treatment-resistant patients with major depressive disorder. *Journal of Psychiatric Research* 2011;**45**:1005-11.

Mutrie 1988 {published data only}

Mutrie N. Exercise as a Treatment for Depression within a National Health Service [dissertation]. PA, USA: Pennsylvania State University, 1986.

* Mutrie N. Exercise as a treatment for moderate depression in the UK National Health Service [abstract]. Proceedings of Sport, Health Psychology and Exercise Symposium, Sports Council and Health Education Authority, London 1988:96-105.

Nabkasorn 2005 (published data only)

Nabkasorn C, Miyai N, Sootmongkol A, Junprasert S, Yamamoto H, Arita M, et al. Effects of physical exercise on



depression, neuroendocrine stress hormones and physiological fitness in adolescent females with depressive symptoms. *European Journal of Public Health* 2005;**16**:179-84.

Orth 1979 {published data only}

Orth DK. Clinical Treatments for Depression [dissertation]. Morgantown, WV: West Virginia University, 1979.

Pilu 2007 {published data only}

Carta MG, Hardoy MC, Pilu A, Sorba M, Floris AL, Mannu FA, et al. Improving physical quality of life with group physical activity in the adjunctive treatment of major depressive disorder. *Clinical Practice and Epidemiology in Mental Health* 2008;**4**:1.

* Pilu A, Sorba M, Hardoy MC, Floris AL, Mannu F, Seruis ML, et al. Efficacy of physical activity in the adjunctive treatment of major depressive disorders: preliminary results. *Clinical Practice and Epidemiology in Mental Health* 2007;**3**(8):doi:10.1186/1745-0179-3-8.

Pinchasov 2000 {published data only}

Pinchasov BB, Shurgaja AM, Grischin OV, Putilov AA. Mood and energy regulation in seasonal and non-seasonal depression before and after midday treatment with physical exercise or bright light. *Psychiatry Research* 2000;**94**:29-42.

Reuter 1984 {published data only}

Reuter M, Mutrie N, Harris DV. Running as an adjunct to counseling in the treatment of depression [unpublished manuscript]. Pennsylvania State University, 1984.

Schuch 2011 {published data only}

Schuch FB, Vasconcelos-Moreno MP, Borowsky C, Fleck MP. Exercise and severe depression: preliminary results of an addon study. *Journal of Affective Disorders* 2011;**133**:615-8.

Setaro 1985 (published data only)

Setaro JL. Aerobic Exercise and Group Counseling in the Treatment of Anxiety and Depression [dissertation]. Maryland: University of Baltimore, 1985.

Shahidi 2011 {published data only}

Shahidi M. Reply to the letter to the editor re Shahidi M, Mojtahed A, Modabbernia a, et al. 2011. Laughter yoga versus group exercise program in elderly depressed women: A randomized controlled trial. Int j geriatr psychiatr 26: 322-327. First things first! Caveats in research on "laughter yoga". *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2012;**27**(8):875-6.

* Shahidi M, Mojtahed A, Modabbernia A, Mojtahed M, Shafiabady A, Delavar A, et al. Laughter yoga versus group exercise program in elderly depressed women: a randomized controlled trial. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2011;**26**(3):322-7.

Sims 2009 {published data only}

* Sims J, Galea M, Taylor N, Dodd K, Jespersen S, Joubert L, et al. Regenerate: assessing the feasibility of a strength-training program to enhance the physical and mental health of chronic post stroke patients with depression. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2009;**24**(1):76-83.

Teoh V, Sims J, Milgrom J. Psychosocial predictors of quality of life following a stroke. *Topics in Stroke Rehabilitation* 2009;**16**(2):157-66.

Singh 1997 {published data only}

* Singh NA, Clements KM, Fiatarone MA. A randomized controlled trial of progressive resistance training in depressed elders. *Journals of Gerontology. Series A, Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences* 1997;**52**(1):M27-35.

Singh NA, Clements KM, Fiatarone MA. A randomized controlled trial of the effect of exercise on sleep. *Sleep* 1997;**20**(2):95-100.

Singh 2005 (published data only)

Singh NA, Stavrions TM, Scarbek Y, Galambos G, Liber C, Fiatorone Singh MA. A randomised controlled trial of high versus low intensity weight training versus general practitioner care for clinical depression in older adults. *Journals of Gerontology. Series A, Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences* 2005;**60A**:768-76.

Veale 1992 {published data only}

Veale D, Le Fevre K, Pantelis C, De Souza V, Mann A, Sargeant A. Aerobic exercise in the adjunctive treatment of depression: a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine* 1992;**85**(9):541-4.

Williams 2008 (published data only)

Williams CL, Tappen RM. Exercise training for depressed older adults with Alzheimer's disease. *Aging and Mental Health* 2008;**12**(1):72-80.

References to studies excluded from this review

Abascal 2008 (published data only)

Abascal L. The Effect of Depression and Adherence in a Dietary and Physical Activity Intervention for Overweight and Obese Adults [dissertation]. University of California, San Diego and San Diego State University 2008.

Akandere 2011 {published data only}

Ankandere M, Demir B. The effect of dance over depression. *Collegium Antropologicum* 2011;**35**(3):651-6.

Annesi 2010 {published data only}

Annesi JJ, Gorjala S. Association of reduction in waist circumference with normalization of mood in obese women initiating exercise supported by the Coach Approach protocol. *Southern Medical Journal* 2010;**103**(6):517-21.

Arcos-Carmona 2011 {published data only}

Arcos-Carmona IM, Castro-Sanchez AM, Mataran-Penarrocha GA, Gutierrez-Rubio AB, Ramos-Gonzalez E, Moreno-Lorenzo C. Effects of aerobic exericise program and relaxation techniques on anxiety, quality of sleep, depression, and quality of life in patients with fibromyalgia: A randomised controlled trial. *Medicina Clinica* 2011;**137**(9):398-401.

Armstrong 2003 (published data only)

Armstrong K, Edwards H. The effects of exercise and social support on mothers reporting depressive symptoms: a pilot



randomised controlled trial. *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing* 2003;**12**:130-8.

Armstrong 2004 {published data only}

Armstrong K, Edwards H. The effectiveness of a pram-walking exercise programme in reducing depressive symptomatology for postnatal women. *International Journal of Nursing Practice* 2004;**10**:177-94.

Asbury 2009 {published data only}

Asbury EA, Kanji N, Ernst E, Barbir M, Collins P. Autogenic training to manage symptomology in women with chest pain and normal coronary arteries. *Menopause* 2009;**16**(1):60-5.

Attia 2012 (published data only)

Attia E. In the clinic eating disorders. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2012;**156**(7):1-16.

Aylin 2009 {published data only}

Aylin K, Arzu D, Sabri S, Handan TE, Ridvan A. The effect of combined resistance and home-based walking exercises in type 2 diabetes patients. *International Journal of Diabetes in Developing Countries* 2009;**29**(4):159-65.

Badger 2007 {published data only}

Badger T, Segrin C, Dorros SM, Meek P, Lopez AM. Depression with anxiety in women with breast cancer and their partners. *Nursing Research* 2007;**56**(1):44-53.

Baker 2006 (published data only)

Baker MK, Kennedy DJ, Bohle PL, Campbell DS, Knapman L, Grady J, et al. Efficacy and feasibility of a novel tri-modal robust exercise prescription in a retirement community: a randomised, controlled trial. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2007;**55**:1-10.

Bartholomew 2005 {published data only}

Bartholomew JB, Morrison D, Ciccolo JT. Effects of acute exercise on mood and well-being in patients with major depressive disorder. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 2005;**37**:2032-7.

Beffert 1993 (published data only)

Beffert JW. Aerobic Exercise as Treatment of Depressive Symptoms in Early Adolescents [dissertation]. University of Northern Colorado 1993.

Berke 2007 {published data only}

Berke EM, Gottlieb LM, Moudon AV, Larson EB. Protective association between neighborhood walkability and depression in older men. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2007;**55**:526-33.

Berlin 2003 (published data only)

Berlin B, Moul DE, LePage JP, Mogge NL, Sellers DG. The effect of aquatic therapy interventions on patients with depression: a comparison study. *Annual in Therapeutic Recreation* 2003;**12**:7-13.

Biddle 1989 (published data only)

Biddle S. Exercise and the treatment of depression. *British Journal of Hospital Medicine* 1989;**42**(4):267.

Blumenthal 2012b {published data only}

Blumenthal JA, Babyak MA, O'Connor C, Keteyian S, Landzberg J, Howlett J, et al. Effects of exercise training on depressive symptoms in patients with chronic heart failure. *JAMA* 2012;**308**(5):465-74.

Bodin 2004 {published data only}

Bodin T, Martinensen EW. Mood and self-efficacy during acute exercise in clinical depression. A randomised controlled study. *Journal of Sport and Exercise Psychology* 2004;**26**:623-33.

Bosch 2009 {published data only}

Bosch PR, Traustadóttir T, Howard P, Matt KS. Functional and physiological effects of yoga in women with rheumatoid arthritis: a pilot study. *Alternative Therapies in Health and Medicine* 2009;**15**(4):24-31.

Bosscher 1993 (published data only)

Bosscher RJ. Running and mixed physical exercises with depressed psychiatric patients. *International Journal of Sport Psychology* 1993;**24**:170-84.

Bowden 2012 {published data only}

Bowden D, Gaudry C, An SC, Gruzelier J. A comparative randomised controlled trial of the effects of brain wave vibration training, lyengar yoga, and mindfulness on mood, well-being, and salivary cortisol. Evidence-based Complementary and Alternative Medicine 2012 Dec 15 [Epub ahead of print]. [DOI: 10.1155/2012/234713]

Boyll 1986 {published data only}

Boyll JF. The Effects of Active and Passive Electronic Muscle Stimulation on Self-concept, Anxiety and Depression [dissertation]. Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, 1986.

Brittle 2009 {published data only}

Brittle N, Patel S, Wright C, Baral S, Versfeld P, Sackley C. An exploratory cluster randomised controlled trial of group exercise on mobility and depression in care home residents. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2009;**23**:146-54.

Bromby 2010 {published data only}

Bromby S, Chandrasekara A. Study of the effect of physical activity on obese/overweight farm men and women on their psychological health and obesity related clinical comorbidities. Available from http://www.anzctr.org.au/ACTRN12610000827033.aspx (accessed May 2013). [ACTRN12610000827033]

Broocks 1997 {published data only}

Broocks A, Meyer TF, George A, Pekrun G, Hillmer-Vogel U, Hajak G, et al. Value of sports in treatment of psychiatric illness. *Psychotherapie, Psychosomatik, Medizinische Psychologie* 1997;**47**(11):379-93.



Brown 1992 {published data only}

Brown SW, Welsh MC, Labbé EE, Vitulli WE, Kulkarni P. Aerobic exercise in the psychological treatment of adolescents. *Perceptual and Motor Skills* 1992;**74**:555-60.

Burbach 1997 (published data only)

Burbach FR. The efficacy of physical activity interventions within mental health services: anxiety and depressive disorders. *Journal of Mental Health* 1997;**6**:543-66.

Burton 2009 (published data only)

Burton NW, Pakenham KI, Brown WJ. Evaluating the effectiveness of psychosocial resilience training for heart health, and the added value of promoting physical activity: a cluster randomized trial of the READY program. *BMC Public Health* 2009;**9**:427.

Carney 1987 {published data only}

Carney RM, Templeton B, Hong BA, Harter HR, Hagberg JM, Schechtman KB, et al. Exercise training reduces depression and increases the performance of pleasant activities in haemodialysis patients. *Nephron* 1987;**47**:194-8.

Chalder 2012 (published data only)

Baxter H, Winder R, Chalder M, Wright C, Sherlock S, Haase A, et al. Physical activity as a treatment for depression: the TREAD randomised trial protocol. *Trials* 2010;**11**:105.

Chalder M, Wiles NJ, Campbell J, Hollinghurst SP, Haase AM, Taylor AH, et al. et al. Facilitated physical activity as a treatment for depressed adults: a randomised controlled clinical trial. *BMJ* 2012;**344**:e2758.

* Chalder M, Wiles NJ, Campbell J, Hollinghurst SP, Searle A, Haase AM, et al. A pragmatic randomised controlled trial to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of a physical activity intervention as a treatment for depression: The treating depression with physical activity (TREAD) trial. *Health Technology Assessment* 2012;**16**(10):1-164.

Haase AM, Taylor AH, Fox KR, Thorp H, Lewis G. Rationale and development of the physical activity counselling intervention for a pragmatic TRial of Exercise and Depression in the UK (TREAD-UK). *Mental Health and Physical Activity* 2010;**3**(2):85-91.

Searle A, Calnan M, Lewis G, Campbell J, Taylor A, Turner K. Patients' views of physical activity as treatment for depression: a qualitative study. *British Journal of General Practice* 2011;**61**(585):149-56.

Searle A, Calnan M, Turner KM, Lawlor DA, Campbell J, Chalder M, et al. General Practitioners' beliefs about physical activity for managing depression in primary care [ISRCTN16900744;TREAD UK]. *Mental Health and Physical Activity* 2012;**5**(1):13-19.

Chan 2011 {published data only}

Chan AS, Cheung M-C, Tsui WJ, Sze SL, Shi D. Dejian mindbody intervention on depressive mood of communitydwelling adults: A randomised controlled trial. Evidence-based Complementary and Alternative Medicine 2011:473961.

Chen 2009 {published data only}

Chen KM, Chen MH, Chao HC, Hung HM, Lin HS, Li CH. Sleep quality, depression state, and health status of older adults after silver yoga exercises: cluster randomized trial. *International Journal of Nursing Studies* 2009;**46**(2):154-63.

Chou 2004 (published data only)

Chou K-L, Lee PWH, Yu ECS, MacFarlane D, Cheng Y-H, Chan SSC, et al. Effect of Tai Chi on depressive symptoms amongst Chinese older patients with depressive disorders: a randomised clinical trial. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2004;**19**:1105-7.

Chow 2012 {published data only}

Chow YWY, Dorcas A, Siu AMH. The effects of qigong on reducing stress and anxiety and enhancing body-mind well-being. *Mindfulness* 2012;**3**(1):51-59.

Christensen 2012 (published data only)

Christensen SB, Dall CH, Prescott E, Pedersen SS, Gustafsson F. A high-intensity exercise program improves exercise capacity, self-perceived health, anxiety and depression in heart transplant recipients: A randomised, controlled trial. *Journal of Heart and Lung Transplantation* 2012;**31**(1):106-7.

Ciocon 2003 {published data only}

Ciocon JO, Galindo-Ciocon D. Loneliness and depression in nursing home setting: the effect of a restorative program. International Psychogeriatrics [abstracts from The International Psychogeriatric Association 11th International Congress, Chicago, United States. 17-22 August 2003]. 2003; Vol. 15:S027-04.

Clegg 2011 {published data only}

Clegg A, Barber S, Young J, Forster A, Iliffe S. The home-based older people's exercise (HOPE) trial: study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. Trials (Electronic Resource) 2011; Vol. 12, issue 143.

Courneya 2007 (published data only)

Courneya KS, Segal RJ, Gelmon K, Reid RD, Mackey JR, Friedenreich CM, et al. Six-month follow-up of patient-related outcomes in a randomized controlled trial of exercise training during breast cancer chemotherapy. *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention* 2007;**16**(12):2572-8.

Dalton 1980 (published data only)

Dalton RB. Effects of Exercise and Vitamin B12 Supplementation on the Depression Scale Scores of a Wheelchair Confined Population [dissertation]. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri, 1981.

Demiralp 2011 {published data only}

Demiralp M, Oflaz F. The effect of relaxation training on symptoms of anxiety and depression in patients with breast cancer. *TAF Preventive Medicine Bulletin* 2011;**10**(2):165-74.

Deslandes 2010 {published data only}

Deslandes AC, Morales H, Alves H, Pompeu FAMS, Silveira, H, Mouta, R, et al. Effect of aerobic training on EEG alpha asymmetry and depressive symptoms in the elderly: A 1-year



follow-up study. *Brazilian Journal of Medical and Biological Research* 2010;**43**(6):585-92.

DeVaney 1991 {published data only}

DeVaney SB. Comparative Effects of Exercise Reduction and Relaxation Training on Type A Behaviour and Dysphoric Mood States in Habitual Aerobic Exercisers [dissertation]. Greensboro: University of North Carolina, 1991.

DiLorenzo 1999 {published data only}

DiLorenzo TM, Bargman EP, Stucky-Ropp R, Brassington GS, Frensch PA, LaFontaine T. Long-term effects of aerobic exercise on psychological outcomes. *Preventive Medicine* 1999;**28**(1):75-85.

Eby 1985 {published data only}

Eby JM. An Investigation into the Effects of Aerobic Exercise on Anxiety and Depression [dissertation]. Toronto, ON: University of Toronto, 1985.

Elavsky 2007 {published data only}

Elavsky S, McAuley E. Lack of perceived sleep improvement after 4-month structured exercise programs. *Menopause* 2007;**14**(3):535-40.

Emery 1990a {published data only}

Emery CF, Blumenthal JA. Perceived change among participants in an exercise program for older adults. *Gerontologist* 1990;**30**(4):516-21.

Emery 1990b {published data only}

Emery CF, Gatz M. Psychological and cognitive effects of an exercise program for community-residing older adults. *Gerontologist* 1990;**30**(2):184-8.

Ersek 2008 {published data only}

Ersek M, Turner JA, Cain KC, Kemp CA. Results of a randomized controlled trial to examine the efficacy of a chronic pain self-management group for older adults. *Pain* 2009;**138**(1):29-40.

Fitzsimmons 2001 {published data only}

Fitzsimmons S. Easy rider wheelchair biking: a nursing-recreation therapy clinical trial for the treatment of depression. *Journal of Gerontological Nursing* 2001;**27**:14-23.

Fox 2007 {published data only}

Fox KR, Stathi A, McKenna J, Davis MG. Physical activity and mental well-being in older people participating in the better ageing project. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 2007;**100**:591-602.

Gary 2007 (published data only)

Gary R, Lee SY. Physical function and quality of life in older women with diastolic heart failure: effects of a progressive walking program on sleep patterns. *Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing* 2007;**22**:72-80.

Ghroubi 2009 {published data only}

Ghroubi S, Elleuch H, Chikh T, Kaffel N, Abid M, Elleuch MH. Physical training combined with dietary measures in the

treatment of adult obesity. A comparison of two protocols. *Annals of Physical and Rehabilitation Medicine* 2009;**52**:394-413.

Gottlieb 2009 (published data only)

Gottlieb SS, Kop WJ, Ellis SJ, Binkley P, Howlett J, O'Connor C, et al. Relation of depression to severity of illness in heart failure (from heart failure and a controlled trial investigating outcomes of exercise training [HF-ACTION]). *American Journal of Cardiology* 2009;**103**:1285-9.

Gusi 2008 (published data only)

Gusi N, Reyes MC, Gonzalez-Guerrero JL, Herrera E, Garcia JM. Cost-utility of a walking programme for moderately depressed, obese, or overweight elderly women in primary care: a randomised controlled trial. *BMC Public Health* 2008;**8**:231.

Gustafsson 2009 {published data only}

Gustafsson G, Lira CM, Johansson J, Wisén A, Wohlfart, Ekman R, et al. The acute response of plasma brain-derived neurotrophic factor as a result of exercise in major depressive disorder. *Psychiatry Research* 2009;**169**:244-8.

Gutierrez 2012 {published data only}

Villaverde Gutierrez C, Torres Luque G, Medina, Ábalos Medina GM, Argente del Castillo MJ, Guisado IM, Guisado Barrilao R, et al. Influence of exercise on mood in postmenopausal women. *Journal of Clinical Nursing* 2012;**21**(7-8):923-28.

Haffmans 2006 (published data only)

Haffmans PMJ, Kleinsman ACM, Van Weelden C, Huijbrechts IPAM, Hoencamp E. Comparing running therapy with physiotraining therapy in the treatment of mood disorders. *Acta Neuropsychiatrica* 2006;**18**:173-6.

Hannaford 1988 {published data only}

Hannaford CP, Harrell EH, Cox K. Psychophysiological effects of a running program on depression and anxiety in a psychiatric population. *Psychological Record* 1988;**38**:37-48.

Haugen 2007 {published data only}

Haugen TS, Stavem K. Rehabilitation in a warm versus a colder climate in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Journal of Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation and Prevention* 2007;**27**:50-6.

Hedayati 2012 {published data only}

Hedayati SS, Yalamanchili, Finkelstein FO. A practical approach to the treatment of depression in patients with chronic kidney disease and end-stage renal disease. *Kidney International* 2012;**81**(3):247-55.

Hembree 2000 {published data only}

Hembree LD. Exercise and its Effect on Hopelessness and Depression in an Aging Female Population in Eastern Oklahoma [dissertation]. Fayetteville: University of Arkansas, 2001.

Herrera 1994 (published data only)

Herrera F. Efficacy of a psychological intervention for depression in patients on haemodialysis [Eficacia de la intervención psicológica en la depresión del paciente en hemodiálisis]. *Psiquis* 1994;**15**(4):175-8.



Hughes 1986 (published data only)

Hughes JR, Casal DC, Leon AS. Psychological effects of exercise: a randomised cross-over trial. *Journal of Psychosomatic Research* 1986;**30**:355-60.

Hughes 2009 {published data only}

Hughes CW, Trivedi MH, Cleaver J, Greer TL, Emslie GJ, Kennard B, et al. DATE: Depressed adolescents treated with exercise: study rationale and design for a pilot study. *Mental Health and Physical Activity* 2009;**2**:76-85.

Immink 2011 {published data only}

Immink MA, Hillier SL. Yoga for chronic post-stroke hemiparesis: A pilot randomised controlled trial. International Journal of stroke. 2011; Vol. Abstract of the 22nd Stroke Society of Australasia Annual Scientific Meeting.

Jacobsen 2012 (published data only)

Jacobsen P, Phillips K, Jim H, Faul LA, Small B, Meade C, et al. Self-directed stress management and exercise training for cancer chemotherapy patients. Psycho-Oncology (abstracts of the 9th Annual Conference of the American Psychosocial Oncology Society). 2012; Vol. 21:17.

Johansson 2011 {published data only}

Johansson M, Hassmen P, Jouper J. Acute effects of Qigong exercise on mood and anxiety. *Sport, Exercise and Performance Psychology* 2011;**15**(2):199-207.

Karlsson 2007 (published data only)

Karlsson MR, Edström-Plüss C, Held C, Henriksson P, Billing E, Wallén NH. Effects of expanded cardiac rehabilitation on psychosocial status in coronary artery disease with focus on type D characteristics. *Journal of Behavioral Medicine* 2007;**30**:253-61.

Kerr 2008 (published data only)

Kerr J, Patrick K, Norman G, Stein MB, Calfas K, Zabinski M, et al. Randomized control trial of a behavioral intervention for overweight women: impact on depressive symptoms. *Depression and Anxiety* 2008;**25**:555-8.

Kerse 2010 (published data only)

Kerse N, Hayman KJ, Moyes SA, Peri K, Robinson E, Dowell A, et al. Home-based activity program for older people with depressive symptoms: DeLLITE - a randomized controlled trial. *Annals of Family Medicine* 2010;**8**:214-23.

Kim 2004 (published data only)

Kim KB, Cohen SM, Oh HK, Sok SR. The effects of meridian exercise on anxiety, depression and self-esteem of female college students in Korea. *Holistic Nursing Practice* 2004;**18**:230-4.

Knapen 2003 (published data only)

Knapen J, Van De Vliet P, Van Coppenolle H, David A, Peuskens J, Knapen K, et al. The effectiveness of two psychomotor therapy programmes on physical fitness and physical concept in nonpsychotic psychiatric patients: a randomised controlled trial. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2003;**17**:637-47.

Knapen 2006 {published data only}

Knapen J, Van Coppenolle H, Peuskens J, Pieters G, Knapen K. Comparison of changes in physical fitness, physical self-concept, global self-esteem, depression and anxiety following two different psychomotor therapy programs in non-psychotic psychiatric inpatients. The Concept of Self in Education, Family and Sports. Nova, 2006:Chapter 4.

Kubesh 2003 (published data only)

Kubesch S, Bretschneider V, Freudenmann R, Weiderhammer N, Lehmann M, Spitzer M, et al. Aerobic endurance exercise improves executive function in depressed patients. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 2003;**64**:1005-12.

Kulcu 2007 {published data only}

Kulcu DG, Kurtais Y, Tur BS, Gülec S, Seckin B. The effect of cardiac rehabilitation on quality of life, anxiety and depression in patients with congestive heart failure. A randomized controlled trial, short-term results. *Europa Medicophysica* 2007;**43**:489-97.

Kupecz 2001 {published data only}

Kupecz DB. Effects of a Structured Exercise Program in Older Veteran Patients [dissertation]. Greely, CO: University of Northern Colorado, 2001.

Labbe 1988 {published data only}

Labbe EE, Welsh MC, Delaney D. Effects of consistent aerobic exercise on the psychological functioning of women. *Perceptual and Motor Skills* 1988;**67**(3):919-25.

Lacombe 1988 {published data only}

Lacombe JB. The Role of Aerobic Conditioning and Psychosocial Factors in Mediating the Effect of Exercise on Depression [dissertation]. Hempstead, NY: Hofstra University, 1987.

Lai 2006 (published data only)

Lai SM, Studenski S, Richards L, Perera S, Reker D, Rigler S, et al. Therapeutic exercise and depressive symptoms after stroke. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2006;**54**(2):240-7.

Latimer 2004 (published data only)

Latimer AE, Martin Ginis KA, Hicks AL, McCartney N. An examination of the mechanisms of exercise-induced change in psychological well-being among people with spinal cord injury. *Journal of Rehabilitation Research and Development* 2004;**41**(5):643-51.

Lautenschlager 2008 (published data only)

Lautenschlager NT, Cox KL, Flicker L, Foster JK, Van Bockxmeer FM, Xiao J, et al. Effect of physical activity on cognitive function in older adults at risk for Alzheimer disease. *JAMA* 2008;**300**(9):1027-37.

Lavretsky 2011 (published data only)

Lavretsky H, Alstein LL, Olmstead RE, Ercoli LM, Riparetti-Brown M, Cyr NS, et al. Complementary use of tai chi chih augments escitalopram treatment of geriatric depression: A randomized controlled trial. *American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2011;**19**(10):839-50.



Legrand 2009 (published data only)

Legrand FD, Mille CR. The effects of 60 minutes of supervised weekly walking (in a single vs. 3-5 session format) on depressive symptoms among older women: findings from a pilot randomized trial. *Mental Health and Physical Activity* 2009;**2**:71-5.

Leibold 2010 {published data only}

Leibold ML. Activites and adaptive strategies in late life depression: A qualitative study [thesis]. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering 2011; Vol. 71, issue 9-B:5425.

Leppämäki 2002 {published data only}

Leppämäki S, Haukka J, Lönnqvist J, Partonen T. Drop-out and mood improvement: a randomised controlled trial with light exposure and physical exercise. *BMC Psychiatry* 2004;**4**:22.

* Leppämäki SJ, Partonen TT, Hurme J, Haukka JK, Lonnqvist JK. Randomised trial of the efficacy of bright-light exposure and aerobic exercise on depressive symptoms and serum lipids. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 2002;**63**(4):316-21.

Levendoglu 2004 {published data only}

Levendoğlu F, Altintepe L, Okudan N, Uğurlu H, Gökbel H, Tonbul Z, et al. A twelve exercise program improves the psychological status, quality of life and work capcity in hemodialysis patients. *Journal of Nephrology* 2004;**17**:826-32.

Lever-van Milligen 2012 (published data only)

Lever-van Milligen B. Mood treatment with antidepressants or running (MOTAR). http://www.trialregister.nl/admin/rctview.asp?TC=3460 June 2012. [NTR 3460]

Levinger 2011 {published data only}

Levinger I, Selig S, Goodman C, Jerums G, Stewart A, Hare DL. Resistance training improves depressive symptoms in individuals at high risk for type 2 diabetes. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 2011;**25**(8):2328-33.

Lin 2007 {published data only}

Lin MR, Wolf SL, Hwang HF, Gong SY, Chen CY. A randomized, controlled trial of fall prevention programs and quality of life in older fallers. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2007;**55**:499-506.

Littbrand 2011 {published data only}

Littbrand H, Carlsson M, Lundin-Olsson L, Lindelof N, Haglin L, Gustafson Y, et al. Effect of a high-intensity functional exercise program on functional balance: Preplanned subgroup analyses of a randomized controlled trial in residential care facilities. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2011;**59**(7):1274-82.

Lolak 2008 {published data only}

Lolak S, Conors GL, Sherican MJ, Wise TN. Effects of progressive muscle relaxation training on anxiety and depression in patients enrolled in an outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation program. *Psychotherapy and Pyschosomatics* 2008;**77**(2):119-25.

Machado 2007 (published data only)

Machado LAC, Azevedo DC, Capanema MB, Neto TN, Cerceau DM. Client-centered therapy vs exercise therapy for chronic low back pain: a pilot randomized controlled trial in Brazil. *Pain Medicine* 2007;**8**(3):251-8.

MacMahon 1988 (published data only)

MacMahon JR, Gross RT. Physical and psychological effects of aerobic exercise in delinquent adolescent males. *American Journal of Diseases of Children* 1988;**142**:1361-6.

Mailey 2010 {published data only}

Mailey EL, Wojcicki TR, Moti RW, Hu L, Strauser DR, Collins KD, et al. Internet-delivered physical activity intervention for college students with mental health disorders: a randomised pilot trial. *Psychology Health and Medicine* 2010;**15**(6):646-59.

Martin 2009 (published data only)

Martin JK, Church TS, Thompson AM, Earnest CP, Blair SN. Exercise dose and quality of life. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2009;**169**(3):269-78.

Martinsen 1988a {published data only}

Martinsen EW. Exercise intervention studies in patients with anxiety and depressive disorders. Proceedings of Sport, Health Psychology and Exercise Symposium. London: Sports Council and Health Education Authority, 1988:77-83.

Martinsen 1988b {published data only}

Martinsen EW. Comparing aerobic and non-aerobic forms of exercise in the treatment of clinical depression: a randomised trial. Proceedings of Sport, Health Psychology and Exercise Symposium. London: Sports Council and Health Education Authority, 1988:84-95.

Martinsen 1989c {published data only}

Martinsen EW. Aerobic exercise in the treatment of nonpsychotic mental disorders: an exploratory study. *Nordic Journal of Psychiatry* 1989;**43**:521-9.

Martinsen 1993 {published data only}

Martinsen EW. Therapeutic implications of exercise for clinically anxious and depressed patients. *International Journal of Sport Psychology* 1993;**24**:185-99.

Matthews 2011 (published data only)

Matthews MM, Hsu FC, Walkup MP, Barry LC, Patel KV, Blair SN. Depressive symptoms and physical performance in the lifestyle interventions and independence for elders pilot study. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2011;**59**(3):495-500.

McClure 2008 (published data only)

McClure JB, Catz SL, Ludman EJ, Richards J, Riggs K, Grothaus L. Feasibility and acceptability of a multiple risk factor intervention: the Step Up randomized pilot trial. *BMC Public Health* 2011;**11**(167):doi:10.1186/1471-2458-11-167.

NCT00644995. Step up wellness program for depression, physical inactivity, and smoking. ClinicalTrials.gov (http//www.clinicaltrials.gov) (accessed 2008). [NCT00644995]



Midtgaard 2011 {published data only}

Midtgaard J, Stage M, Moller T, Andersen C, Quist M, Rorth M, et al. Exercise may reduce depression but not anxiety in self-referred cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy. Post-hoc analysis of data from the 'Body & Cancer' trial. *Acta Oncologia* 2011;**50**(5):660-9.

Milani 2007 (published data only)

Milani RV, Lavie CJ. Impact of cardiac rehabilitation on depression and its associated mortality. *American Journal of Medicine* 2007;**120**:799-806.

Morey 2003 (published data only)

Morey MC, Dubbert PM, Doyle ME, MacAller H, Crowley GM, Kuchibhatla M, et al. From supervised to unsupervised exercise: factors associated with exercise adherence. *Journal of Aging and Physical Activity* 2003;**11**(3):351-68.

Motl 2004 (published data only)

Motl RW, Konopack JF, McAuley E, Elavasky S, Jerome GJ, Marquez DX. Depressive symptoms among older adults: long-term reduction after a physical activity intervention. *Journal of Behavioral Medicine* 2005;**28**(4):384-94.

Mudge 2008 (published data only)

Mudge A. The impact of a disease management programme including a supervised exercise programme versus disease management alone on death, readmissions, depression and functional status on patients with a recent hospitalisation for heart failure. Australian New Zealand Clinical Trials Registry 2008.

Munro 1997 {published data only}

Munro J, Brazier J, Davey R, Nicholl J. Physical activity for the over-65s: could it be a cost-effective exercise for the NHS?. *Journal of Public Health Medicine* 1997;**19**(4):397-402.

Mutrie 2007 (published data only)

Mutrie N, Campbell AM, Whyte F, McConnachie A, Emslie C, Lee L, et al. Benefits of supervised group exercise programme for women being treated for early stage breast cancer: pragmatic randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2007;**334**(7592):517.

NCT00416221 {published data only}

NCT00416221. Development and a pilot study of the PACEPRO exercise and mood management program in depressed patients on escitalopram oxalate (Lexapro). http://clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT00416221 (accessed 2008). [NCT 00416221]

NCT00546221 {published data only}

NCT00546221. Pragmatic randomised controlled trial of a preferred intensity exercise programme to improve physiological and associated psychological, social, and wellbeing outcomes of women living with depression. ClinicalTrials.gov (http://www.clinicaltrials.gov) 2007. [NCT00546221]

NCT00964054 (published data only)

NCT00964054. Adapting exercise treatment for depression to adolescents: a pilot study [NCT00964054]. http://

clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT00964054 (accessed 1 March 2013). [NCT00964054]

NCT01152086 {published data only}

NCT01152086. The effects of regular mountain hiking on hopelessness in chronically suicidal patients. ClinicalTrials.gov (http://www.clinicaltrials.gov) (accessed 1st March 2013). [NCT01152086]

Neidig 1998 (published data only)

* Neidig JL. Aerobic Exercise Training: Effects on Depressive Symptoms in HIV Infected Adults (Immune Deficiency, Exercise Training) [dissertation]. Columbus, OH: The Ohio State University, 1998.

Neidig JL, Smith BA, Brashers DE. Aerobic exercise training for depressive symptom management in adults living with HIV infection. *Journal of Association of Nurses in AIDS Care* 2003;**14**(2):30-40.

Smith BA, Neidig JL, Nickel JT, Mitchell GL, Para MF, Fass RJ. Aerobic exercise: effects on parameters related to fatigue, dyspnea, weight and body composition in HIV-infected adults. *AIDS* 2001;**15**(6):693-701.

Netz 1994 {published data only}

Netz Y, Yaretzki A, Salganik I, Jacob T, Finkeltov B, Argov E. The effect of supervised physical activity on cognitive and affective state of geriatric and psychogeriatric in-patients. *Clinical Gerontologist* 1994;**15**(1):47-56.

Neuberger 2007 {published data only}

Neuberger GB, Aaronson LS, Gajewski B, Embretson SE, Cagle PE, Loudon JK, et al. Predictors of exercise and effects of exercise on symptoms, function, aerobic fitness, and disease outcomes of rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis and Rheumatism* 2007;**57**(6):943-52.

Nguyen 2001 {published data only}

Nguyen HQ, Carrieri-Kohlman V, Demir-Deviren S, Stulbarg MS. Are the improvements in fatigue, vigor and depression sustained with a home walking programme?. Proceedings of the American Thoracic Society 2001 International Conference; May 18-23; San Francisco, California. 2001.

O'Neil 2011 {published data only}

O'Neil A, Hawkes AL, Chan B, Sanderson K, Forbes A, Hollingsworth B, et al. A randomised, feasibility trial of a telehealth intervention for Acute Coronary Syndrome patients with depression ('Moodcare'): Study protocol. BMC Cardiovascular Disorders 2011 25th Feb [Epub ahead of print]; Vol. 11, issue 8. [DOI: 10.1186/1471-2261-11-8]

Oeland 2010 {published data only}

Oeland AM, Laessoe U, Olesen AV, Munk-Jorgensen P. Impact of exercise on patients with depression and anxiety. *Nordic Journal of Pyschiatry* 2010;**64**(3):210-7.

Oretzky 2006 {published data only}

Oretzky S. The Effects of Yoga on Elevated Depressive and Somatic Symptoms in Young Adults [dissertation]. California



School of Professional Psychology, Alliant International University 2006.

Ouzouni 2009 (published data only)

Ouzouni S, Kouidi E, Grekas D, Deligiannis A. Effect of intradialytic exercise training on health-related quality of life indices in haemodialysis patient. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2009:**23**:53-63.

Pakkala 2008 (published data only)

Pakkala I, Read S, Leinonen R, Hirvensalo M, Lintunen T, Rantanen T. The effects of physical activity counseling on mood among 75- to 81-year-old people: a randomized controlled trial. *Preventive Medicine* 2008;**46**:412-8.

Palmer 2005 (published data only)

Palmer JA, Michiels K, Thigpen B. Effects of type of exercise on depression in recovering substance abusers. *Perceptual and Motor Skills* 1995;**80**(2):523-30.

Passmore 2006 {published data only}

Passmore T, Lane S. Exercise as a treatment for depression: a therapeutic recreation intervention. *American Journal of Recreation Therapy* 2006;**5**(3):31-41.

Peacock 2006 (published data only)

Peacock J. A feasibility study to analyse the psychosocial benefits of green exercise (GE) in comparison with cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT) with patients with mild to moderate depression. www.controlled-trials.com 2007.

Pelham 1993 {published data only}

Pelham TW, Compagna PD, Ritvo PG, Birnnie WA. The effects of exercise therapy on clients in a psychiatric rehabilitation program. *Psychosocial Rehabilitation Journal* 1993;**16**(4):75-83.

Penninx 2002 (published data only)

Ettinger WH Jr, Burns R, Messier SP, Applegate W, Rejeski WJ, Morgan T, et al. A randomized trial comparing aerobic exercise and resistance exercise with a health education program in older adults with knee osteoarthritis. The Fitness Arthritis and Seniors Trial (FAST). *JAMA* 1997;**277**(1):25-31.

* Penninx BWJH, Rejeski WJ, Pandya J, Miller ME, Bari MD, Applegate WB, et al. Exercise and depressive symptoms: a comparison on aerobic and resistance exercise effects on emotional and physical function in older persons with high and low depressive symptomatology. *Journals of Gerontology. Series B, Psychological Sciences and Social Sciences* 2002;**57**(2):124-32.

Penttinen 2011 {published data only}

Pentinnen HM, Saarto T, Kellokumpu-Lehtinen P, Blomqvist C, Huovinen R, Kautiainen H, et al. Quality of life and physical performance and activity of breast cancer patients after adjuvant treatments. *Psycho-Oncology* 2011;**20**(11):1211-20.

Perna 2010 (published data only)

Perna FM, Craft L, Freund KM, Skrinar G, Stone M, Kachnic L, et al. The effect of a cognitive behavioral exercise intervention on clinical depression in a multiethnic sample of women with

breast cancer: A randomized controlled trial. *International Journal of Sport and Exercise Psychology* 2010;**8**(1):36-47.

Perri 1984 (published data only)

Perri S 2nd, Temper DL. The effects of an aerobic exercise programme on psychological variables in older adults. *International Journal of Aging and Human Development* 1984;**20**(3):1984-5.

Piette 2011 (published data only)

Piette JD, Valenstein M, Himle J, Duffy S, Torres T, Vogel M, et al. Clinical complexity and the effectiveness of an intervention for depressed diabetes patients. *Chronic Illness* 2011;**7**(4):267-78.

Raglin 1990 (published data only)

Raglin JS. Exercise and mental health. Beneficial and detrimental effects. *Sports Medicine* 1990;**9**(6):323-9.

Rhodes 1980 {published data only}

Rhodes DL. Mens Sana Corpore Sano: A Study of the Effect of Jogging on Depression Anxiety and Self Concept [dissertation]. Durham, NC: Duke University, 1980.

Robledo Colonia 2012 {published data only}

Robledo Colonia AF, Sandoval Restrepo N, Mosquera Valderrama YF, Escobar Hurtado C, Ramirez Velez R. Aerobic exercise training during pregnancy reduces depressive symptoms in nulliparous women: a randomised trial. *Journal of Physiotherapy* 2012;**58**(1):9-15.

Rofey 2008 (published data only)

Rofey DL, Szigethy EM, Noll RB, Dahl RE, Lobst E, Arslanian SA. Cognitive-behavioral therapy for physical and emotional disturbances in adolescents with polycystic ovary syndrome: a pilot study. *Journal of Pediatric Psychology* 2009;**34**(2):156-63.

Roshan 2011 {published data only}

Roshan VD, Pourasghar M, Mohammadian Z. The efficacy of intermittent walking in water on the rate of MHPG sulfate and the severity of depression. *Iranian Journal of Psychiatry* 2011;**5**(2):26-31.

Roth 1987 {published data only}

Roth DL, Holmes DS. Influence of aerobic exercise training and relaxation training on physical and psychologic health following stressful life events. *Psychosomatic Medicine* 1987;**49**(4):355-65.

Ruunsunen 2012 {published data only}

Ruunsunen A, Voutilainen S, Karhunen L, Lehto SM, Tolmunen T, Keinanen-Kiukaanniemi S, et al. How does lifestyle intervention affect depressive symptoms? Results from the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study. *Diabetic Medicine* 2012;**29**(7):e126-e132.

Salminen 2005 {published data only}

Salminen M, Isoaho R, Vahlberg T, Ojanlatva A, Kivela SL. Effects of a health advocacy, counselling, and activation programme on depressive symptoms in older coronary heart disease patients. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2005;**20**(6):552-8.



Salmon 2001 (published data only)

Salmon P. Effects of physical exercise on anxiety, depression, and sensitivity to stress: a unifying theory. *Clinical Psychology Review* 2001;**21**(1):33-61.

Sarsan 2006 (published data only)

Sarsan A, Ardiç F, Özgen M, Topuz O. The effects of aerobic and resistance exercises in obese women. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2006;**20**:773-82.

Schwarz 2012 (published data only)

Schwarz MJ, Hennings A, Riemer S, Stapf T, Selberdinger V, Gil FP, et al. Effect of physical exercise on psychoneuruoimmunological parameters in patients with depression and patients with somatoform disorder. Neurology Psychiatry and Brain Research [abstracts of the 11th Psychoimmunology Expert Meeting]. 2012.

Sexton 1989 (published data only)

Sexton H, Maere A, Dahl NH. Exercise intensity and reduction in neurotic symptoms. A controlled follow-up study. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica* 1989;**80**(3):231-5.

Silveira 2010 (published data only)

Silveira H, Deslandes AC, De Moraes H, Mouta R, Ribeiro P, Piedade R, et al. Effects of exercise on electrocencephalographic mean frequency in depressed elderly subjects. *Neuropsychobiology* 2010;**61**(3):141-7.

Sims 2006 (published data only)

Sims J, Hill K, Davidson S, Gunn J, Huang N. Exploring the feasibility of a community-based strength training program for older people with depressive symptoms and its impact on depressive symptoms. *BMC Geriatrics* 2006;**6**:18.

Skrinar 2005 {published data only}

Skrinar GS, Huxley NA, Hutchinson DS, Menninger E, Glew P. The role of a fitness intervention on people with serious psychiatric disabilities. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal* 2005;**29**(2):122-7.

Smith 2008 (published data only)

Smith PS, Thompson M. Treadmill training post stroke: are there any secondary benefits? A pilot study. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2008;**22**:997-1002.

Sneider 2008 {published data only}

Sneider KL, Bodenlos JS, Ma Y, Olendzki B, Oleski J, Merriam P, et al. Design and methods for a randomised clinical trial treating comorbid obesity and major depressive disorder. *BMC Pyschiatry* 2008;**8**:77.

Songoygard 2012 (published data only)

Songoygard KM, Stafne SN, Evensen KAI, Salvesen KA, Vik T, Morkved S. Does exercise during pregnancy prevent postnatal depression?: A randomized controlled trial. *Acta Obstetricia et Gynecologica Scandinavica* 2012;**91**(1):62-7.

Stein 1992 {published data only}

Stein PN, Motta RW. Effects of aerobic and nonaerobic exercise on depression and self-concept. *Perceptual and Motor Skills* 1992;**74**(1):79-89.

Stern 1983 (published data only)

* Stern MJ, Gorman PA, Kaslow L. The group counseling v exercise therapy study. A controlled intervention with subjects following myocardial infarction. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 1983;**143**(9):1719-25.

Stern MJ, Plionis E, Kaslow L. Group process expectations and outcome with post-myocardial infarction patients. *General Hospital Psychiatry* 1984;**6**(2):101-8.

Strömbeck 2007 (published data only)

Strömbeck BE, Theander E, Jacobsson LTH. Effects of exercise on aerobic capacity and fatigue in women with primary Sjögren's syndrome. *Rheumatology* 2007;**46**:868-71.

Sung 2009 {published data only}

Sung K. The effects of 16-week group exercise program on physical function and mental health of elderly Korean women in long-term assisted living facility. *Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 2009;**24**(5):344-51.

Tapps 2009 {published data only}

Tapps T. An Investigation into the Effects of Resistance Exercise Participation on the Perceived Depression Levels of Older Adults Residing in a Long-Term Care Facility Over Time [dissertation]. Oklahoma State University, 2009.

Taylor 1986 {published data only}

Taylor CB, Houston Miller N, Ahn DK, Haskell W, DeBusk RF. The effects of exercise training programmes on psychosocial improvement in uncomplicated postmyocardial infarction patients. *Journal of Psychosomatic Research* 1986;**30**(5):581-7.

Tenorio 1986 {published data only}

Tenorio LM. Effects of Aerobic Exercise on Symptoms of Depression in Women [dissertation]. Denton, TX: Texas Woman's University, 1986.

Thomson 2010 {published data only}

Thomson RL, Buckley JD, Lim SS, Noakes M, Clifton PM, Norman RJ, et al. Lifestyle management improves quality of life and depression in overweight and obese women with polycystic ovary syndrome. *Fertility and Sterility* 2010;**94**(5):1812-6.

Tomas-Carus 2008 {published data only}

Tomas-Carus P, Gusi N, Häkkinen A, Häkkinen K, Leal A, Ortega-Alonso A. Eight months of physical training in warm water improves physical and mental health in women with fibromyalgia: a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine* 2008;**40**:248-52.

TREAD 2003 {published data only}

National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH). Treatment With Exercise Augmentation for Depression (TREAD). ClinicalTrials.gov (http://www.clinicaltrials.gov) 2003. [NCT00076258]

* Trivedi MH, Greer TL, Grannemann BD, Church TS, Galper DI, Sunderajan P, et al. TREAD: TReatment with Exercise Augmentation for Depression: study rationale and design. *Clinical Trials* 2006;**3**(3):291-305.



Trivedi 2011 (published data only)

Trivedi MH, Greer TL, Church TS, Carmody TJ, Grannemann BD, Galper DI, et al. Exercise as an augmentation treatment for nonremitted major depressive disorder: a randomized, parallel dose comparison. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 2011;**72**(5):677-84.

Tsang 2003 (published data only)

Tsang HWH, Mok CK, Au Yeung YT, Chan SYC. The effect of Qigong on general and psychosocial health of elderly with chronic physical illnesses: a randomised clinical trial. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2003;**18**(5):441-9.

Tsang 2006 {published data only}

Tsang HWH, Fung KMT, Chan ASM, Lee G, Chan F. Effect of qigong exercise programme on elderly with depression. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2006;**21**:890-7.

Underwood 2013 {published data only}

Ellard DR, Taylor SJ, Parsons S, Thorogood M. The OPERA trial: a protocol for the process evaluation of a randomised trial of an exercise intervention for older people in residential and nursing accommodation. *Trials* 2011;**12**:28.

Underwood M, Lamb SE, Eldridge S, Sheehan B, Slowther A, Spencer A, et al. Exercise for depression in care home residents: a randomised controlled trial with cost effectiveness analysis (OPERA). *Health Technology Assessment* May 2013;**17**(18):1-281.

Underwood M, Lamb SE, Eldridge S, Sheehan B, Slowther A-M, Spencer A, et al. Exercise for depression in elderly residents of care homes: a cluster-randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2013;**382**(9886):41-9.

Underwood M, Eldridge S, Lamb S, Potter R, Sheehan B, Slowther AM, et al. The OPERA trial: protocol for a randomised trial of an exercise intervention for older people in residential and nursing accommodation. *Trials* 2011;**12**:27.

Van der Merwe 2004 {published data only}

Van der Merwe I, Naude S. Exercise and depression: a treatment manual. *Health SA Gesondheid* 2004;**9**(4):28-41.

Van de Vliet 2003 {published data only}

Van de Vliet P, Onghena P, Knapen J, Fox KR, Probst M, Van Coppenolle H, et al. Assessing the additional impact of fitness training in depressed psychiatric patients receiving multifaceted treatment: a replicated single-subject design. *Disability and Rehabilitation* 2003;**25**(24):1344-53.

Vickers 2009 (published data only)

Vickers KS, Patten CA, Lewis BA, Clark MM, Ussher M, Ebbert JO, et al. Feasibility of an exercise counseling intervention for depressed women smokers. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research* 2009;**11**(8):985-95.

Weinstein 2007 {published data only}

Weinstein AA, Deuster PA, Kop WJ. Heart rate variability as a predictor of negative mood symptoms induced by exercise withdrawal. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 2007;**39**(4):735-41.

Weiss 1989 (published data only)

Weiss CR, Jamieson NB. Women, subjective depression, and water exercise. *Health Care for Women International* 1989;**10**(1):75-88.

White 2007 {published data only}

White PD, Sharpe MC, Chalder T, DeCesare JC, Walwyn R, PACE trial group. Protocol for the PACE trial: a randomised controlled trial of adaptive pacing, cognitive behaviour therapy, and graded exercise as supplements to standardised specialist medical care versus standardised specialist medical care alone for patients with the chronic fatigue syndrome/myalgic encephalomyelitis or encephalopathy. *BMC Neurology* 2007;**7**:6.

Whitham 2011 {published data only}

Whitham EA, Thommi SB, Holtzman NS, Ostacher MM, El-Mallakh RS, Baldassano CF, et al. Rapid cycling and antidepressants: Data from a STEP-BD randomized clinical trial. Bipolar Disorders [abstracts from the 9th International Conference on Bipolar Disorder]. 2011; Vol. 13:s1.

Wieman 1980 {published data only}

Wieman JB. Running as a Treatment for Depression: A Theoretical Basis [dissertation]. Fresno, CA: California School of Professional Psychology, 1980.

Wilbur 2009 {published data only}

Wilbur J, Zenk S, Wang E, Oh A, McDevitt J, Block D, et al. Neighborhood characteristics, adherence to walking, and depressive symptoms in midlife African American women. *Journal of Women's Health* 2009;**18**(8):1201-10.

Williams 1992 {published data only}

Williams VL. Acute Mood and EEG Effects of Aerobic Exercise in Depressed and Non-Depressed Adults [dissertation]. Birmingham, AL: The University of Alabama, 1992.

Wipfli 2008 (published data only)

Wipfli BM. Serotonin and Psychological Variables in the Relationship Between Exercise and Mental Health [dissertation]. Arizona State University, 2008.

Wipfli 2011 {published data only}

Wipfli B, Landers D, Nagoshi C, Ringenbach S. An examination of serotonin and psychological variables in the relationship between exercise and mental health. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine & Science in Sports* 2011;**21**(3):474-81.

References to studies awaiting assessment

Aghakhani 2011 {published data only}

Aghakhani N, Sharif F, Khademvatan K, Rahbar N, Eghtedar S, Shojaei Motlagh V. The reduction in anxiety and depression by education of patients with myocardial infarction. *International Cardiovascular Research Journal* 2011;**5**(2):66-8.

DEMO II 2012 {published data only}

Krogh J, Videbech P, Thomsen C, Gluud C, Nordentoft M. DEMO-II Trial. Aerobic exercise versus stretching exercise in patients



with major depression - a randomised clinical trial. *PLoS ONE* 2012;**7**(10):e48316.

Gotta 2012 (published data only)

Gotta G. Sex differences and the effects of exercise on depression and executive dysfunctioning in older adults (thesis). *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering* 2012;**72**(10-B):6385.

Martiny 2012 (published data only)

Martiny K, Refsgaard E, Lund V, Lunde M, Sorensen L, Thougaard B, et al. A 9-week randomised trial comparing a chronotherapeutic intervention (wake and light therapy) to exercise in major depressive disorder patients treated with duloxetine. *Journal of Clinical Pyschiatry* 2012;**73**(9):1234-42.

Murphy 2012 {published data only}

Murphy SM, Edwards RT, Williams N, Raisanen L, Moore G, Linck P, et al. An evaluation of the effectiveness and cost effectiveness of the National Exercise Referral Scheme in Wales, UK: a randomised controlled trial of a public health policy initiative. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 2012;**66**(8):745-53.

Pinniger 2012 {published data only}

Pinniger R, Brown RF, Thorsteinssona EB, McKinley P. Argentine tango dance compared to mindfulness meditation and a waiting-list control: a randomised trial for treating depression. *Complementary Therapies in Medicine* 2012;**20**(6):377-84.

Sturm 2012 (published data only)

Sturm J, Ploderl M, Fartacek C, Kralovec K, Neunhauserer D, Niederseer D, et al. Physical exercise through mountain hiking in high-risk suicide patients. A randomized crossover trial. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica* 2012;**126**(6):467-75.

References to ongoing studies

ACTRN12605000475640 {published data only}

ACTRN12605000475640. Does a home-based physical activity programme improve function and depressive symptomatology in older primary care patients: a randomised controlled trial. [Australian New Zealand Clinical Trials Registry] www.anzctr.org.au/ACTRN12605000475640.aspx (accessed 1 March 2013).

ACTRN12609000150246 (published data only)

ACTRN12609000150246. Promoting physical activity to improve the outcome of depression in later life (ACTIVEDEP). www.anzctr.org.au/ACTRN12609000150246.aspx) (accessed 1 March 2013.

ACTRN12612000094875 {published data only}

ACTRN12612000094875. A randomised controlled trial to improve depression in family carers through a physical activity intervention: IMPACCT Study. www.anzctr.org.au/ACTRN12612000094875.aspx (accessed 1 March 2013).

CTR/2012/09/002985 {published data only}

CTR/2012/09/002985. Effect of sprint interval training on depression: a randomized controlled trial [Clinical Trials

Registry - India]. www.ctri.nic.in/Clinicaltrials/pmaindet2.php? trialid=5224 (accessed 1 March 2013).

EFFORT D {published data only}

Kruisdijk FR, Hendriksen IJM, Tak ECPM, Beekman ATF, Hopman-Rock M. Effect of running therapy on depression (EFFORT-D). Design of a randomised controlled trial in adult patients. *BMC Public Health* 2012;**12**:50. [NTR1894]

IRCT201205159763 (published data only)

IRCT201205159763N1. The effect of regular exercise on the depression of hemodialysis patients. www.irct.ir/searchresult.php?id=9763&number=1 (accessed 1 March 2013). [IRCT201205159763N1]

IRCT2012061910003N1 {published data only}

IRCT2012061910003N1. A comparative study of the efficiency of group cognitive- behavioral therapy with aerobic exercise in treating of major depression. www/irct.ir/searchresult.php? id=10065&number=1 (accessed 1 March 2013).

ISRCTN05673017 {published data only}

ISRCTN05673017. Psycho-education physical exercise effects: does treating subsyndromal depression improve depressionand diabetes-related outcomes? [PEPEE]. isrctn.org/ISRCTN05673017 (accessed 1 March 2013).

NCT00103415 {published data only}

NCT00103415. Trial investigating the effect of different exercise forms on depression. ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT00103415 (accessed 1 March 2013).

NCT00643695 {published data only}

NCT00643695. Efficacy of an Exercise Intervention to Decrease Depressive Symptoms in Veterans With Hepatitis C. ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT00643695 (accessed 1 March 2013).

NCT00931814 {published data only}

NCT00931814. Effects of exercise on depression symptoms, physical function, and quality of life in community-dwelling elderly. ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT00931814 (accessed 1 March 2013).

NCT01024790 {published data only}

NCT01024790. Exercise study to help patients who have type 2 diabetes and depression. ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01024790 (accessed 1 March 2013).

NCT01383811 {published data only}

NCT01383811. Clinical and neuroendocrine/metabolic benefits of exercise in treatment resistant depression (TRD): a feasibility study. ClinicalTrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01383811 (accessed 1 March 2013).

NCT01401569 {published data only}

NCT01401569. Efficacy of exercise and counseling intervention on relapse in smokers with depressive disorders STOB-ACTIV [NXR 01401569]. http://clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT01401569.



NCT01464463 (published data only)

NCT01464463. The impact of psychological interventions (with and without wxercise) on psychometric and immunological measures in patients With major depression. ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01464463 (accessed 1 March 2013).

NCT01573130 (published data only)

NCT01573130. An internet-administered, therapist-supported physical exercise program for the treatment of depression. ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01573130 (accessed 1 March 2013).

NCT01573728 (published data only)

NCT01573728. Role of exercise in depression in middle aged and older adults. ClinicalTrials.gov/slow/NCT01573728 (accessed 1 March 2013).

NCT01619930 {published data only}

NCT01619930. The effects of behavioural activation and physical exercise on depression. ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01619930 (accessed 1 March 2013).

NCT01696201 (published data only)

NCT01696201. Effect of a supervised exercise program during whole pregnancy on outcomes and level of depression. ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01696201 (accessed 1 March 2013).

NCT01763983 (published data only)

NCT01763983. Effects of cognitive behaviour therapy and exercise on depression and cognitive deficits in multiple sclerosis. ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01763983 (accessed 1 March 2013).

NCT01787201 (published data only)

NCT01787201. The effects of exercise on depression symptoms using levels of neurotransmitters and EEG as markers. ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01787201 (accessed 1 March 2013).

NCT01805479 {published data only}

NCT01805479. Exercise therapy in depressed traumatic brain injury survivors. ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT01805479 (accessed 1 March 2013).

UMIN00001488 (published data only)

UMIN000001488. A randomised controlled trial of exercise class for older persons with mild depression. www.umin.ac.jp/ctr/index.htm (accessed 1 March 2013).

Additional references

ACSM 1998

ACSM. ACSM position stand on the recommended quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory and muscular fitness, and flexibility in adults. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 1998;**30**:975-91.

ACSM 2001

American College of Sports Medicine. ACSM's Resource Manual for Guidelines for Exercise Testing and Prescription. 4th Edition. Lippincott, Williams and Wilkins, 2001.

Arroll 2009

Arroll B, Elley CR, Fishman T, Goodyear-Smith FA, Kenealy T, Blashki G, et al. Antidepressants versus placebo for depression in primary care. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2009, Issue 3. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007954]

Astin 1998

Astin JA. Why patients use alternative medicine: results of a study. *JAMA* 1998;**279**(19):1548-53.

Babyak 2000

Babyak M, Blumenthal JA, Herman S, Khatri P, Doraiswamy M, Moore K, et al. Exercise treatment for major depression. Maintenance of therapeutic benefits at 10 months. *Psychosomatic Medicine* 2000;**62**(5):633-8.

Beck 1961

Beck AT, Ward CH, Mendelson M, Mock J, Erbaugh J. An inventory for measuring depression. *Archives of General Psychiatry* 1961;**4**(6):561-71.

Beesley 1997

Beesley S, Mutrie N. Exercise is beneficial adjunctive treatment in depression. *BMJ* 1997;**315**(7121):1542-3.

Blake 2009

Blake H. How effective are physical activity interventions for alleviating depressive symptoms in older people? A systematic review. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2009;**23**:873-87.

Carlson 1991

Carlson DL. The Effects of Exercise on Depression: A Review and Meta-Regression Analysis [dissertation]. Milwaukee: University of Wisconsin, 1991.

Chen 2013

Chen MJ. The neurobiology of depression and physical exercise. Handbook of Physical Activity and Mental Health. London: Routledge, 2013:169-84.

Cotman 2002

Cotman CW, Berchtold NC. Exercise: a behavioural intervention to enhance brain health and plasticity. *Trends in Neurosciences* 2002;**25**(6):295-301.

Craft 2005

Craft LL. Exercise and clinical depression: examining two psychological mechanisms. *Psychology of Sport and Exercise* 2005;**6**:151-71.

Craft 2013

Craft LL. Potential psychological mechanisms underlying the exercise and depression relationship.. Handbook of Physical Activity and Mental Health. London: Routledge, 2013.

Daley 2008

Daley A. Exercise and depression: a review of reviews. *Journal of Clinical Psychology in Medical Settings* 2008;**15**:140-7.



DerSimonian 1986

DerSimonian R, Laird N. Meta-analysis in clinical trials. *Controlled Clinical Trials* 1986;**7**(3):177-88.

Diener 1984

Diener E. Subjective well-being. *Psychological Bulletin* 1984:**95**:542-75.

DOH 2001

Department of Health. Exercise referral systems: a national quality assurance framework. http://www.dh.gov.uk/en/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance/DH_4009671 2001.

Donaghy 2000

Donaghy M, Durward B. A report on the clinical effectiveness of physiotherapy in mental health. Research and Clinical Effectiveness Unit, Chartered Society of Physiotherapy 2000.

Ernst 2005

Ernst C, Olson AK, Pinel JPJ, Lam RW, Christie BR. Antidepressant effects of exercise: evidence for an adult neurogenesis hypothesis?. *Journal of Psychiatry and Neurosciences* 2006;**31**(2):84-92.

Fox 2000

Fox KR. The effects of exercise on self-perceptions and selfesteem. In: Biddle SJH, Fox KR editor(s). Physical Activity and Psychological Well-Being. London: Routledge, 2000:88-117.

Hamilton 1960

Hamilton M. A rating scale for depression. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry* 1960;**23**:56-62.

Handbook 2011

Higgins JPT, Green S (editors). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0 [updated March 2011]. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. Available from www.cochrane-handbook.org.

Krogh 2011

Krogh J, Nordentoft M, Sterne J, Lawlor DA. The effect of exercise in clinical depressed adults: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 2011;**72**(4):529-38.

Lawlor 2001

Lawlor DA, Hopker SW. The effectiveness of exercise as an intervention in the management of depression: systematic review and meta-regression analysis of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ* 2001;**322**(7289):763-7.

LePore 1997

LePore SJ. Expressive writing moderates the relation between intrusive thoughts and depressive symptoms. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 1997;**73**(5):1030-7.

Moussavi 2007

Moussavi S, Chatterji S, Verdes E, Tandon A, Patel V, Ustun B. Depression, chronic diseases, and decrements in health: results from the World Health Surveys. *Lancet* 2007;**370**(9590):808-9.

NICE 2009

National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Depression: the treatment and management of depression in adults (update). http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/CG90 2009.

North 1990

North TC, McCullagh P, Tran ZV. Effect of exercise on depression. *Exercise and Sport Sciences Reviews* 1990;**18**:379-415.

Pavey 2011

Pavey TG, Taylor AH, Fox KR, Hillsdon M, Anoyke N, Campbell L, et al. Effect of exercise referral schemes in primary care on physical activity and improving health outcomes: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2011;**343**:d6462.

Pinquart 2007

Pinquart M, Duberstein PR, Lyness JM. Effects of psychotherapy and other behavioral interventions on clinical depressed older adults: a meta-analysis. *Aging and Mental Health* 2007;**11**(6):645-57.

Rethorst 2009

Rethorst CD, Wipfli BM, Landers DM. The antidepressive effects of exercise. *Sports Medicine* 2009;**39**(6):491-511.

Robertson 2012

Robertson R, Robertson A, Jepson R, Maxwell M. Walking for depression or depressive symptoms: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Mental Health and Physical Activity* 2012;**5**:66-75.

Schünemann 2008

Schünemann HJ, Oxman AD, Vist GE, Higgins JPT, Deeks JJ, Glasziou P, et al. Chapter 12: Interpreting results and drawing conclusions. In: Higgins JPT, Green S. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0 (updated March 2011). The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. Available from www.cochrane-handbook.org.

SIGN 2010

Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network. Non-pharmaceutical management of depression in adults. http://www.sign.ac.uk/pdf/sign114.pdf January 2010.

Singh 2001

Singh NA, Clements KM, Singh MAF. The efficacy of exercise as a long-term anti-depressant - elderly subjects. A randomised controlled trial. *Journals of Gerontology. Series A, Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences* 2001;**56**(8):M497-504.

Sjosten 2006

Sjosten N, Kivela SL. The effects of physical exercise on depressive symptoms among the aged: a systematic review. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2006;**21**(5):410-8.

Smith 2013

Smith PJ, Blumenthal JA. Exercise and physical activity in the prevention and treatment of depression. Handbook of Physical Activity and Mental Health. London: Routledge, 2013:145-160.



Sorensen 2006

Sorensen JB, Skovgaard T, Puggaard L. Exercise on prescription in general practice: a systematic review. *Scandinavian Journal of Primary Health Care* 2006;**24**(2):69-74.

Stathopoulou 2006

Stathopoulou G, Powers MB, Berry AC, Smits JAJ, Otto MW. Exercise interventions for mental health: a quantitative and qualitative review. *Clinical Psychology: Science and Practice* 2006;**13**:179-93.

References to other published versions of this review

Mead 2009

Mead GE, Morley W, Campbell P, Greig CA, McMurdo M, Lawlor DA. Exercise for depression. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2009, Issue 3. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004366.pub4]

Rimer 2012

Rimer J, Dwan K, Lawlor DA, Greig CA, McMurdo M, Morley W, et al. Exercise for depression. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue 7. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004366.pub5]

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

Blumenthal 1999

Methods	RCT, parallel groups		
Participants	Community volunteers recruited via media. Eligible if had DSM-IV major depressive disorder Mean age 70 (range 61 to 88) 63% women N = 156		
Interventions	 Group walking or jogging 3 times per week (n = 53 randomised) Sertraline (SSRI) at standard dose (n = 48 randomised) Combined walking or jogging and sertraline (n = 55 randomised) Duration of interventions: 16 weeks Exercise intensity was 70% to 85% of target heart rate 		
Outcomes	 Clinical diagnosis of depression using DSM-IV Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression Beck Depression Inventory 		
Notes	Analysis intention-to-treat, using last observation carried forward for missing data. Review authors used group 2 and group 3 in the meta-analysis Outcome assessor blind		

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	The method of randomisation is not described in the paper
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	This was categorised as inadequate in the first version of this review, published in the <i>BMJ</i> , after Debbie Lawlor had contacted authors to obtain data on allocation concealment. Further information from the author has enabled us to change this to low risk
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants were aware of the treatment group to which they were allocated

Exercise for depression (Review)

46

^{*} Indicates the major publication for the study



Blumenthal 1999 (Continued)		
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering the interventions were aware of treatment group. It is not clear whether this would have introduced bias.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Low risk	Used HAM-D as an outcome measure. This is rated by clinicians. Every effort was made to ensure that clinical raters were unaware of participants' treatments groups after allocation
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Although not all participants completed the interventions, the authors used last observation carried forward to impute missing values
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	From the study report, it appears that all the prespecified outcome measures have been reported,
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Blumenthal 2007

Methods	RCT
Participants	People with major depression recruited through television, radio and newspaper. Mean age 52 (SD 8), 76% women, N = 202
Interventions	 Home-based aerobic exercise (same 'exercise prescription' as the supervised aerobic group, but performed it on their own (n = 53) Supervised group aerobic exercise (walking and jogging) (n = 51) Sertraline (n = 49) Placebo (n = 49) Intervention 16 weeks
Outcomes	Primary endpoint was remission (no MDD) and a HAM score of < 8, and also a continuous severity score on the HAM-D
Notes	Analysis intention-to-treat using last observation carried forward Blinded outcome assessment

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Conditional randomisation, stratified by age, gender and depression severity
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Central allocation by a computer
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants were aware of whether they received exercise or not. It is unclear whether this introduced bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias)	Unclear risk	Those personnel delivering exercise were aware of group allocation. It is unclear whether this introduced bias



Blumenthal 2007 (Continued) those delivering intervention		
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Low risk	The outcome assessors were unaware of treatment allocation
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Imputed missing outcome assessment results by last observation carried forward
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	From the study report, it appears that all the prespecified outcome measures have been reported. Authors report protocol on clinicaltrials.gov
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Blumenthal 2012a

Methods	RCT		
Participants	35 years or older with documented coronary artery disease and depressive symptoms (n=101)		
Interventions	1. Exercise (group walking, running or jogging on treadmill (n = 37; 65% men)		
	2. Sertraline (n = 40; 63% men)		
	3. Placebo (n = 24; 83% men)		
Outcomes	Depression as diagnosed by DSM-IV and severity of depression as rated on HAM-D; heart disease biomarkers		
Notes			

KISK OI DIUS		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-based randomisation
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Allocation through distribution of sealed envelopes
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Not possible to blind participants receiving exercise; unclear effect on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	No detail given
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Low risk	Telephone surveys (HAMD) by psychologists blinded to arm of trial



Blumenthal 2012a (Continued)		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	95 out of 101 completed protocol and outcome assessment
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Prespecified outcomes reported in results. There is a study protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Bonnet 2005

Methods	RCT		
Participants	University counselling service Mean age 23.3 years 82% women N = 11		
Interventions	 CBT plus exercise (n = 5) CBT alone (n = 6) Exercise was walking on a treadmill for 20 minutes, twice a week for 6 weeks Cognitive therapy: met counsellors once a week for 9 weeks 		
Outcomes	 DSM-IV MDD, dysthymia or depressive disorder Above cut-off depression on BDI and CES-D 		
Notes	Self report Randomisation method not stated 7/11 randomised participants completed the interventions Data provided for each participant. Mean and SD calculated by us carrying forward baseline dathose who dropped out		

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method of randomisation not described
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method of randomisation not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants were not blind to treatment allocation, but it is unclear whether this introduced bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering the intervention were not blinded; the effect of this on bias is unclear
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	The primary outcome was the BDI, which is a self report measure

Exercise for depression (Review)

49



Bonnet 2005 (Continued)		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	4/11 dropped out (2/5 in the exercise and CBT; 2/6 in the CBT only group)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	On the basis of the report, all the prespecified outcomes have been reported. No protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Brenes 2007

Methods	RCT	
Participants	Community-dwelling and nursing home people over 65 with mild depression, recruited through newsletters, newspaper advertisements, distributing flyers at local nursing homes and public presentations	
	Mean age 73.5 (SD 7.8) in exercise, 76.4 (6.4) in medication and 73.9 (5.8) in control group	
	62% women	
	N = 37	
Interventions	1. Faculty-based group aerobic and resistance training for 60 minutes 3 days a week for 16 weeks (n = 14)	
	2. Once daily sertraline titrated to response (evaluated at weeks 2, 6, 10 and 14) (n = 11)	
	3. Control group: contacted at weeks 2, 6, 10, 14 to discuss general health status (n = 12)	
Outcomes	HAM-D	
Notes	Method of randomisation not stated, states intention-to-treat analysis, however data unclear on how many participants dropped out of each group	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated random allocation list
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method not described in the paper
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants were not blinded to treatment allocation
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering the intervention were not blind, but it is not clear what influence this had on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias)	Low risk	Used HDRS as an outcome, assessors were blind to treatment allocation



Brenes	2007	(Continued)
_		

outcome assessors

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	The authors of the trial state that it is intention-to-treat, but no data are provided on the number who dropped out of the trial
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	It appears that all the prespecified outcomes are reported, but no protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	unclear

Chu 2008

Methods	RCT	
Participants	Volunteers aged 18 to 45 recruited via flyers and word of mouth from University and local physician referral. Depression severity mild to moderate, if severe required written permission from physician.	
	Mean age 26.4 (18 to 43).	
	100% women.	
Interventions	For 10 weeks:	
	1. Up to 5 high-intensity aerobic exercise sessions per week (1 supervised) to expend 1000 Kcal per week ($n = 15$)	
	2. Up to 5 low-intensity aerobic exercise sessions per week (1 supervised) to expend 1000 Kcal per week $(n = 11)$	
	3. Met with investigator once per week for 30 minutes of group stretching exercises (n = 12)	
Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory-II	
Notes	Analysis not intention-to-treat	
	BDI-II self-rated depression score	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unclear; not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind to treatment allocation
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering the intervention were not blind



Chu 2008 (Continued)		
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	BDI-II self report was used as the primary outcome
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	16/54 dropped out (3/18 in high dose, 7/18 in low dose and 6/18 in control)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	It appears that all prespecified outcomes are reported, but no protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Doyne 1987

Methods	RCT	
Participants	Community volunteers recruited via media Mean age 28.5 (SD 4.36) 100% women N = 40. The number randomised into each group not stated.	
Interventions	 Supervised running or walking 4 times a week for 8 weeks Supervised strength training 4 times a week Waiting list control 	
Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory Lubin's Depression Adjective List Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression	
Notes	Outcome assessment not blind Analysis not intention-to-treat	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Report states random assignment after matching participants on baseline BDI scores of intervals of < 19, 20 - 29 and > 30
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Inadequate (as assessed by Lawlor and Hopker in <i>BMJ</i> review in 2001)
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind to treatment allocation, but unclear risk of bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering the intervention were not blind
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	BDI was the primary outcome

Exercise for depression (Review)

52



Doyne 1987 (Continued)		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Of the 57 women who met criteria for inclusion, 40 completed treatment, and 32 completed follow-up. Drop-out rates were 40% in 'track', 29% in 'universal' and 13% in waiting list control
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	It appears that all the prespecified outcome measures are reported, but no protocol

Dunn 2005

Methods	RCT
Participants	Community volunteers recruited via media. Men or women aged 20 to 45 with mild to moderate depression Mean age 35.9 75% women N = 80
Interventions	4 different aerobic exercise programmes, that varied in total energy expenditure (7.0 kcal/kg/week or 17.5 kcal/kg/week) and frequency (3 days per week or 5 days per week). The 17.5 kcal/kg/week is consistent with public health recommendations for physical activity and is termed 'public health dose'. 1. Public health dose 3/week (n = 17) 2. Public health dose 5/week (n = 16) 3. Low dose 3/week.(n = 16) 4. Low dose 5/week (n = 18) 5. Control, (flexibility exercise) 3 sessions per week (n = 13) Exercise was on a treadmill or stationary bike, individually and monitored by laboratory staff. Duration 12 weeks.
Outcomes	Change in HRSD from baseline to 12 weeks.
Notes	Intention-to-treat (though data from the last available exercise session rather than data collected at 12 weeks were used in the analysis) Outcome assessors blind

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method of sequence generation not stated
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Opaque sealed envelopes
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind to treatment allocation, but unclear effect on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those supervising delivery of the intervention were not blind, but it is unclear what effect this had on bias



Dunn 2005 (Continued)		
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Low risk	Trained research assistants applied the HRSD blind to treatment allocation
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Intention-to-treat analyses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	There is a published protocol (Dunn 2002)
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Epstein 1986

Methods	RCT
Participants	Community volunteers recruited via media Mean age 39.4 (range 24 to 60) 92% women
Interventions	 Group walking or jogging for 30 minutes 3 to 5 times a week for 8 weeks (n = 7) Cognitive therapy 1 session of 1.5 hours per week (n = 9) Waiting list control (n = 10)
Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory Zung Self Rating Depression Scale
Notes	Outcome assessment not blind Analysis not intention-to-treat

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Information not available
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Assessed by Lawlor and Hopker for <i>BMJ</i> review
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Information not available
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Information not available
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	BDI: self report



Epstein 1986 (Continued)		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Information not available
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	From the information available, it appears that all prespecified outcomes were reported
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Fetsch 1979

Methods	RCT. n = 21	
Participants	Depressed people (reactive depression) referred from a University counselling service and recruited via advertisements	
Interventions	1. Running 4 sessions over 4 weeks (n = 10). Age range 18 - 51 2. Stroking therapy (a type of 'talking' therapy), 4 sessions over 4 weeks (n = 11) (age range 20 - 35)	
Outcomes	Beck Depression inventory	
Notes	Outcome assessment not blind (self report) Analysis not intention-to-treat (only 16/21 randomised participants completed trial and were included in the analysis)	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method not described
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method not described
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Not blind to treatment allocation, but unclear effect on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Not blind, but unclear risk on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	BDI; self report
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Only included the scores for the 16 people who completed 2 or more sessions
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	It appears from the information available that all prespecified outcomes were reported, but no protocol



Fetsch 1979 (Continued)

Other bias Unclear risk Unclear

Foley 2008

Methods	RCT (parallel group)
Participants	Recruited from media advertisements, pamphlet and poster displays and psychiatric referrals with major depressive episode.
	Age range 18 - 55, mean age and gender data not stated N = 23
Interventions	1. Moderate-intensity aerobic exercise. Each session lasted 30 - 40 minutes (n = 10)
	2. Mild-intensity stretching (n = 13)
	12-week programme of 3 supervised sessions per week
Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory
	Montgomery-Asberg Depression Rating scale
Notes	Intention-to-treat analysis
	Small sample size with insufficient power to detect small differences

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unclear
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants were not blind to treatment allocation, but it is unclear what effect this has had on bias.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering intervention were not blind, but it is unclear what effect this had on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Self report BDI
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	10/23 dropped out (2/10 in exercise arm and 8/13 in stretching)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	From the study report, it appears that all prespecified outcome measures have been reported; no protocol



Foley 2008 (Continued)

Other bias Unclear risk Unclear

Fremont 1987

Methods	RCT	
Participants	Community volunteers recruited via media Data on age and gender not available N = 61	
Interventions	 Group running (3 times a week, for 10 weeks, with a running coach in small groups of 6 - 8 subjects) (n = 15) Cognitive therapy (10 individual 1 hour sessions with a therapist) (n = 16) Combined running and cognitive therapy (n = 18) 	
Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory	
Notes	Outcome assessment not blind Analysis not intention-to-treat	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information available
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Inadequate (as assessed by Lawlor and Hopker in the 2001 <i>BMJ</i> review)
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Not stated
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Not stated
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Self report BDI
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Categorised as not intention-to-treat for the <i>BMJ</i> review (Lawlor and Hopkins). Data on drop-outs not available to lead author
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Protocol not available for scrutiny. From the study report, it appears that all prespecified outcome measures have been reported
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear



C		2	n	4	n
Garv	Ι.	Z١	v	ш	v

Methods	RCT
Participants	Depressed people with heart failure (NYHA Class II to III)
	42% men
	Age 30 - 70
Interventions	1. Home exercise programme: 12 weekly face-to-face home visits to monitor walking and to tailor the exercise prescription. Participants were advised to walk for 3 days per week for 12 weeks, and to increase duration to a maximum of 1 hour for 3 days per week at moderate intensity (n = 20).
	2. Home exercise programme plus CBT (n = 18)
	3. CBT alone, based on Beck's CBT model. Each session lasted 1 hour. Total number of sessions not stated, but we assume this was 12 because in the combined group they were delivered at the same time as the home exercise programme visits (n = 18)
	4. Usual care (n = 17)
Outcomes	HAM-D, 6-minute walk
Notes	Small sample size

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Reported as randomised, but no details given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details given
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants were not blinded to treatment allocation; unclear effect on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering treatment were not blinded; unclear effect on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Low risk	"Data collectors were blind to group assessment"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	68/74 provided outcome data post-intervention. Classified as high risk, as more than 5% did not provide outcome data
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All prespecified outcomes were reported.
Other bias	Low risk	No other source of bias identified



~	1	 40	979	×

Methods	RCT		
Participants	Community volunteers Age range 18 - 30 53.4% women N = 28	5	
Interventions		otherapy (n = 6)	
Outcomes	Symptom checklist sco	pre	
Notes	Outcome assessment not blind Analysis not intention-to-treat		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information in report	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Categorised in BMJ review (Lawlor and Hopker) as inadequate	
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Not blinded to treatment allocation	
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering exercise not blinded, effect on bias unclear	
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Self report symptom checklist score	
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	6/28 dropped out (2/10 in the running group and 4/18 in the psychological groups)	
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	Outcome measures were not prespecified. There was no methods section in the paper; after an introduction, the entry criteria were stated and the interventions were described. The first time the outcome measures were described was in the results section.	
Other bias	High risk	The authors conclude the paper by saying that "our bias (and we purposely label it as bias that requires additional evaluation) is that running may prove to have antidepressant properties for many individuals with moderate depression." It is possible that this author bias was present before the trial was com-	

sion". It is possible that this author bias was present before the trial was com-

pleted, and so may have influenced results.



en				

Methods	RCT	
Participants	University students aged 18 - 25 with depression	
	100% women	
Interventions	1. 40 - 60 minutes of running, 3 times a week, supervised. (n = 10)	
	2. Control group with no active intervention (n = 10)	
Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory score	
Notes	Small sample size (10 participants in each arm); specific population under study	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	High risk	Clinician judgement used at recruitment. After reviewing questionnaires psychiatrists "selected" 20 women
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information given
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blinded to intervention; unclear effect on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	No information given
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Self report BDI
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	No discussion on attrition rate
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	BDI specified at outset and completed in results
Other bias	High risk	The control group were told not to do so much exercise.

Hess-Homeier 1981

Methods	RCT
Participants	Community volunteers recruited via media Data on age and gender distribution not available N = 17

Exercise for depression (Review)

60



Hess-Homeier 1981 (Continued)

Interventions 1. Running or walking with the instructor for 30 minutes 4 times a week for 8 weeks (n = 5)

2. Cognitive therapy: 1 session of 1 hour and 2 of $\frac{1}{2}$ hour per week (n = 6)

3. Waiting list control (n = 6)

Outcomes Beck Depression Inventory

Notes Outcome assessment not blind

Analysis not intention-to-treat

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Stated that "random assignment" was performed
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Categorised as inadequate in <i>BMJ</i> review (Lawlor and Hopker)
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blinded to treatment allocation
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering the intervention were not blind
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Self report BDI
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Previously categorised by Lawlor and Hopker as not intention-to-treat, but data on drop-outs are not reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	The BDI was listed as the first outcome measure and data on BDI were reported. The authors also mentioned the Zung Self rating Depression Scale, but data were not reported in the abstract. No protocol was available
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Hoffman 2010

 with at least mild depression (n = 80) Interventions 1. Aerobic exercise of participant's choosing. 60 minutes of gym-based supervised exercise per we and 4 x 30-minute home exercise sessions per week (n = 40; 38% men) 2. No intervention in control group (n = 40; 50% men) 	Methods	RCT
and 4 x 30-minute home exercise sessions per week (n = 40; 38% men) 2. No intervention in control group (n = 40; 50% men)	Participants	People with a history of traumatic brain injury occurring between 6 months and 5 years prior to trial with at least mild depression (n = 80)
	Interventions	1. Aerobic exercise of participant's choosing. 60 minutes of gym-based supervised exercise per week and 4 x 30-minute home exercise sessions per week (n = 40; 38% men)
Outcomes Beck Depression Inventory Score		2. No intervention in control group (n = 40; 50% men)
200.200.000.000.000.000.000.000.000.000	Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory Score

Exercise for depression (Review)

61



Hoffman 2010 (Continued)

Notes

The control group were informed they could participate in exercise programme post-trial intervention period. Authors report that both intervention and control groups showed a substantial increase in exercise.

SDs received from author

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Participation open to anyone who met inclusion criteria. Random distribution of sealed envelopes.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Use of sealed envelopes
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	All participants informed of nature of the study and both groups increased to- tal amount of exercise over study period
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	No detail provided
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	BDI self report
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No evidence of missing data
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All findings reported
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Klein 1985

Methods	RCT (parallel group)
Participants	Community volunteers recruited via media Mean age 30.1 (SD 6.72)
	72% women N = 74
Interventions	 Supervised running twice a week for 12 weeks (n = 27) Group cognitive therapy for 2 hours once a week (n = 24) Control group: meditation for 1 hour twice weekly (n = 23)
Outcomes	 Symptom checklist Target symptoms Structural Analysis of Social Behaviour Social Adjustment Self reported Questionnaire Cornell Medical Index

Exercise for depression (Review)

62



Klein 1985 (Continued)	6. Role Rating Questionnaire7. Hamilton Rating Scale8. Global Assessment Scale
Notes	Main outcome assessment not blind. Hamilton Rating Scale administered by interviewer blind to allocation. Analysis not intention-to-treat

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method not stated
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Inadequate. Categorised by Lawlor and Hopker for <i>BMJ</i> review
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind but unclear whether this had an effect on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering the intervention were not blind
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Self report for main outcome
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Of the 74 randomised, 32 dropped out or never started treatment (12/27 in the running group; 12/23 in the meditation group and 8/24 in the group therapy group)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	It appears that all outcomes specified in methods are reported. No protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Knubben 2007

Methods	RCT (parallel group)	
Participants	Inpatients with major depression Mean age 49 55% women N = 38	
Interventions	 Walking training on a treadmill for 10 days (n = 10) Placebo (low-intensity stretching and relaxation) light stretching exercises for the calves, thighs, back, shoulders and pectoral muscles, as well as relaxation exercises, daily for 30 minutes (n = 18) 	
Outcomes	Bech-Rafaelsen Scale (BRMS) Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale (CES-D)	

Exercise for depression (Review)

63



Knubben 2007 (Continued)

Notes

Authors state intention-to-treat, but of the 39 recruited only 38 were used in the analysis. Outcome assessor for BRMS blinded to treatment allocation

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated block list
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Central randomisation
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants aware of treatment allocation, unclear effect on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering intervention aware of allocation, unclear effect on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Low risk	A single psychologist (blinded to treatment allocation) assessed outcome using the BRMS
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	The report states 39 were randomised, but the outcome data relate to only 38. Three participants dropped out. Missing data were imputed, but authors have not accounted for the 1 participant who seems to have been randomised but was not reported in the tables of results.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	All prespecified outcomes seem to have been reported, but no protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Krogh 2009

Methods	RCT (parallel group)
Participants	Referred from general practitioners, private psychiatrists, psychologists and psychiatric wards institutions. Included if met criteria for major depression
	Mean age 38.9
	73.9% women
	N = 165
Interventions	1. Strength circuit training (n = 55)
	2. Aerobic (machine-based) training (n = 55)
	3. Relaxation control (n = 55
	Twice-weekly intervention for 32 sessions delivered over a 4-month period



Krog	า 2009	(Continued)

Outcomes Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression

Notes Intention-to-treat analysis

Significant drop-outs in each group

Changed sample size calculation after first 50 participants on basis of observed standard deviation

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computerised restricted randomisation with a block size of 8
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	The block size and allocation sequence were unknown to the DEMO trial staff
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind, but unclear what influence this had on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Physiotherapists delivering the intervention were not blind. Unclear how this influenced risk of bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Low risk	The assessor was blind to intervention group. The investigators asked the outcome assessors to guess intervention group. The kappa values for agreement between the right allocation and the guessed allocation were 0.15 and 0.05 for the assessments at 4 and 12 months respectively
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	137/165 were available for follow-up at the end of the intervention. Eighteen were lost to follow-up and 10 refused to participate (8/55 in strength group, 7/55 in aerobic group and 13/55 in the relaxation group). The authors used a likelihood-based mixed-effect model with an unstructured variance matrix available in SPSS, which is able to handle missing data with higher precision and power than last observation carried forward. The authors reported no significant difference between missing participants and participants included in the analyses at either 4 or 12 months, and concluded that it was reasonable to assume that the missing data were 'missing at random'
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All prespecified outcomes seem to have been reported. Protocol was published in advance of the trial
Other bias	Unclear risk	The authors repeated power calculations part-way through the trial, and reduced the sample size as the standard deviation was lower than anticipated

Martinsen 1985

Methods	RCT (parallel group)	
Participants	Psychiatric hospital inpatients Mean age 40 (range 17 - 60) Data on sex distribution not available N = 49	

Exercise for depression (Review)



Martinsen	1985	(Continued)
-----------	------	-------------

Interventions 1. Aerobic exercise with instructor for 1 hour 3 times a week for 9 weeks at 50 - 70% of maximum aero-

bic capacity (n = 28 randomised)

2. Control group attended occupational therapy whilst intervention group exercised (n = 21 ran-

domised)

Outcomes Beck Depression Inventory

Notes Outcome assessment not blind

Analysis not intention-to-treat

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Block randomisation with respect to age
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Categorised by Lawlor and Hopker as low risk
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering the intervention were not blind
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Self report BDI
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	6 participants dropped out, leaving 43 who completed the study
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Prespecified outcome measures were reported, but no protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	unclear

Mather 2002

Methods	RCT (parallel group)	
Participants	Primary care, psychiatric services, advertisement in paper and radio. N = 86 (59 women and 27 men). Mean age 63.7 (range 53 - 78) in exercise and 66.2 (56 - 91) in control group.	
Interventions	1. Endurance, muscle strengthening and stretching, in a group exercise class, lasting 45 minutes. An instructress ran the class from a podium in the centre of a hall (n = 43). Twice weekly for 10 weeks	
	2. Health education classes (n = 43), twice weekly for 10 weeks	
Outcomes	Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression Geriatric Depression Scale	

Exercise for depression (Review)

66



Matl	her	2002	(Continued)
------	-----	------	-------------

3. Clinical Global Impression

4. Patient Global Impression

Notes

Outcome assessor blind Intention-to-treat

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated random number list
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Sealed envelopes
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind, unclear effect on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering intervention aware of allocation, unclear effect on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Low risk	Primary outcome was HRSD delivered by one of 2 psychiatrists who were blinded to treatment allocation
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No drop-outs
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	All prespecified outcome measures reported, but no protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

McCann 1984

Methods	RCT (parallel group)	
Participants	Undergraduate psychology students with a requirement to participate in a research project No details of age 100% women N = 47	
Interventions	 Aerobic exercise: group running, jogging or dancing for 1 hour twice weekly for 10 weeks (n = 16 randomised) Placebo control group - muscle relaxation for 15 - 20 minutes 4 times a week (n = 15 randomised) Waiting list control (n = 16 randomised) 	
Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory	
Notes	Outcome assessment not blind Analysis not intention-to-treat	

Exercise for depression (Review)

67



McCann 1984 (Continued)

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Classified as inadequate by Lawlor and Hopker
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering intervention not blind
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Self report depression scores
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	4/47 withdrew (1 from the aerobic exercise, 1 from the placebo condition and 2 from the 'no treatment' condition). 43 remained
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	No prespecified outcomes. Reported depression scores before and after the intervention. No protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

McNeil 1991

Community volunteers from religious and community organisations Mean age 72.5 Details of gender distribution not provided N = 30. number randomised into each group not stated, we assume this is 10 in each group)	
 Walking accompanied by investigator for 20 minutes 3 times a week for 6 weeks Social contact control group (visit by investigator for a "chat" avoiding any discussion of depression or health, twice a week) Waiting list control group 	
Beck Depression Inventory	
Outcome assessment not blind All completed intervention so classified as intention-to-treat	
Authors' judgement Support for judgement	

Exercise for depression (Review)

68



McNeil 1991 (Continued)		
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Inadequate (as assessed by Lawlor and Hopker for <i>BMJ</i> review)
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind, but this on its own does not necessary imply bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Investigator delivering intervention was not blind
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Self report BDI
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No drop-outs
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	All prespecified outcome measures were reported, but no protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Note Lawlor and Hopker categorised this study as "not intention-to-treat"

Mota-Pereira 2011

Methods	RCT	
Participants	18 - 60 year-olds with treatment resistant major depressive disorder selected from outpatient setting (n = 33)	
Interventions	1. Five sessions a week of 30 - 45 minutes moderate intensity walking. Four of these were unsupervised and one was supervised on a hospital gym treadmill (n = 22, 57.9% women)	
	2. Control group, receiving no exercise (n = 11 : 80% women)	
Outcomes	Hamilton Depression Scale	
	Global Assessment of Functioning Scale	
	Clinical Global Impression Scale.	

Notes

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details provided
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details provided

Exercise for depression (Review)

69



Mota-Pereira 2011 (Continued)		
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants were not blinded to intervention, but were not provided with information on how the intervention might benefit them.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering intervention not blinded to treatment group
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Low risk	Investigators carrying out rating tests post-intervention were blinded to treatment group
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No missing data
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Prespecified outcomes all reported
Other bias	Low risk	Appears to be free of other bias

Mutrie 1988

Methods	RCT
Participants	Depressed people referred to study by general practitioner (primary care physician) Mean age 42.1 83% women N = 36
Interventions	 Aerobic exercise - conducted on an individual basis and without group contact, 29 minutes 3 times a week for 4 weeks (n = 9) Strength and stretching exercise completed on an individual basis and without group contact, 20 minutes 3 times a week (n = 8) Waiting list control (n = 7) i.e. delayed treatment
Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory Profile of Mood States
Notes	Outcome assessment not blind All completed intervention so analysis intention-to-treat

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No data in report
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Inadequate (classified by Lawlor and Hopker in <i>BMJ</i> review)
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias)	Unclear risk	Participants not blind

Exercise for depression (Review)

70



Mutrie	1988	(Continued)
nartic	inant	c

participants		
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering the intervention were not blind
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	BDI self report
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	All participants completed the intervention
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	All prespecified outcomes are reported, but no protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Nabkasorn 2005

Methods	RCT
Participants	Student nurses with mild to moderate depressive symptoms Aged 18 to 20 All women N = 59
Interventions	 Group jogging 50 minutes a day 5 days a week for 8 weeks (n = 28) Usual care (n = 31)
Outcomes	1. CES-D scores (data from means and SD at end of treatment not available so obtained from published graph)
Notes	Outcome assessment not blind Analysis not intention-to-treat

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information in the paper; wrote to authors but no response
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information in the paper
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind, unclear effect on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering intervention not blind, unclear effect on bias



Nabkasorn 2005 (Continued)		
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Self report using CES-D score, so not blind
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	59 randomised, 7/28 in jogging group not available at follow-up, 3/31 in control group not available for follow-up; leaving data from 49 to be analysed
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	All prespecified outcome measures seem to have been reported, but no protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Orth 1979

Methods	RCT
Participants	College students with dysphoria or depression Mean age 22 27% women N = 11
Interventions	 Jogging 5 times a week for 30 minutes over 4 weeks (n = 3) Meditation (n = 3) Self-chosen activity (n = 3) Self monitoring (control) (n = 2)
Outcomes	Depression Adjective Checklist Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory
Notes	Not stated whether intention-to-treat though all participants allocated control and running provided data at baseline and post-intervention

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unclear, not specified. Too old a study to contact authors
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unclear
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Unclear
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Low risk	Not relevant as activities done on own
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Self-report outcomes



Orth 1979 (Continued)		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	All participants completed the study, data from all reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	All prespecified outcomes reported, but no protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Pilu 2007

Methods	RCT
Participants	Recruited from clinical activity registries of the University psychiatric unit if diagnosed with major depression.
	Data on age not stated (inclusion criteria range 40 - 60)
	100% women N = 30
Interventions	1. Physiological strengthening exercises plus pharmacological treatment (n=10). The physical activity programme included 2 60-minute lessons per week, held by skilled an instructor, with ISEF (Physical Education) diploma, Psychology degree and post-degree diploma in sport Psychopathology (MS). Each session was set in three steps: Step I: welcome and warming up (about 5 minutes) Step II: physiological strengthening (about 50 minutes) Step III: stretching, cooling down, goodbye (about 5 minutes).
	2. Pharmacological treatment only (n = 20)
	Intervention delivered twice per week for 8 months
Outcomes	Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression
Notes	Not stated if intention-to-treat analysis
	No information given regarding drop-out rates

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not stated
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unclear
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind, unclear risk of bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering intervention were not blind, unclear risk of bias



Pilu 2007 (Continued)		
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Unclear risk	Unclear. Two different trained psychiatrists rated outcomes, including the HAM-D, but authors did not report whether these psychiatrists were blind to treatment allocation
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	All those starting the intervention had outcome data reported
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	The authors stated that a structured diagnostic interview was performed to make a diagnosis of depression at 8 months (follow-up), but these data were not reported
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Pinchasov 2000

Methods	RCT	
Participants	Several groups including one with depression in the absence of seasonal affective disorder. Also 1 group of depressed people fulfilling criteria for seasonal affective disorder mean age 35.2. 100% women N = 63	
Interventions	1. 54 minutes per day of cycling on stationary bicycle for 1 week 2. Bright light therapy	
	7 groups, 9 participants in each	
	We are using data from the cycling and bright light therapy	
Outcomes	1. HDRS score 2. Body weight 3. Oxygen consumption	
Notes	Randomisation method unclear Unclear if outcome assessment was blind	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unclear
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	The authors did not state how the intervention was delivered



Pinchasov 2000 (Continued)		
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Unclear risk	HDRS, but not stated whether outcome assessor blind
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	63 participants were recruited, and were included in 7 groups, 9 per group. Data not provided on number still in the trial at the end of the interventions
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient information provided to make this judgement
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

Reuter 1984

Methods	RCT	
Participants	University students presenting to mental health clinic with depression Details of age and gender distribution not provided N = 18	
Interventions	 Supervised running for at least 20 minutes 3 times a week for 10 weeks plus counselling Counselling only 	
Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory	
Notes	Outcome assessment not blind Analysis not intention-to-treat	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information to make this judgement
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Not used
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	No information
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering the intervention were not blind, but the effect on bias is uncertain
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Judged by Lawlor and Hopker in <i>BMJ</i> review as not blind
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Judged by Lawlor and Hopker as not intention-to-treat



Reuter 1984 (Continued)				
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient information; no protocol		
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear		

Schuch 2011

Methods	RCT	
Participants	Hospital inpatients being treated for severe depression with conventional therapy (n = 26)	
	Gender not specified	
Interventions	1. 3 sessions per week of participant-selected aerobic exercise (n = 15)	
	2. Control group receiving conventional therapy (i.e. pharmacotherapy/ECT only) (n = 11)	
Outcomes	Depressive symptom rating by psychiatrist using HAM-D scoring	
Notes	Intervention continued 'until discharge' but no further information on length of intervention. No detail on exercise compliance rates. Of 40 originally invited to take part, 14 declined at outset.	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Randomisation stated but details not given
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details on how participants were allocated
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	No details given on to what extent participants were aware of the theoretical effects of exercise on depression. Participants not blinded to intervention but unclear of the effect of this on bias.
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering exercise not blinded to group; effect of this on bias is unclear
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Unclear risk	No detail given on whether those assessing outcome measures were blinded to group
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	All participants remained in trial throughout intervention
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Reported on all measures outlined at start of trial
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear



Setaro 1985

Methods	RCT (parallel group)		
Participants	Community volunteers recruited via the media Age range 18 - 35 (mean age not stated) 26% women N = 150		
Interventions	 Cognitive therapy and aerobic dance classes (n = 30) Aerobic dance classes only (n = 30) Cognitive therapy only using the principles of A Beck (n = 30) Cognitive therapy and non-aerobic exercise classes (n = 30) Non-aerobic exercise only (arts and crafts) (n = 30) No intervention (n = 30) Duration of interventions was 10 weeks		
Outcomes	Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory		
Notes	Outcome assessment not blind Analysis not intention-to-treat		

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Participants blocked by gender; male-female ratios kept constant
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unclear
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind, unclear risk on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Group intervention, unclear if those delivering the intervention were blind
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Unclear risk	Not stated
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	180 randomised, 150 completed trial
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Reported prespecified outcomes; no protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear



Methods	RCT		
Participants	Older members of a local cultural community		
	Age 60 - 80		
	100% women all with geriatric depression score greater than 10		
	(n = 70)		
Interventions	1. 10 sessions of aerobic group exercise, each 30 minutes in duration, including jogging and stretching (n = 23)		
	2 "Laughter yoga" - 10 sessions of structured group activity which includes laughing, clapping, chanting and positive discussion (n = 23)		
	3. Control (n = 24)		
Outcomes	Depression scoring on Geriatric Depression Scale, Life Satisfaction scale		
Notes	Overall drop-out of 10 participants		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No detail given	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No detail given	
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blinded to intervention; unclear what effect this may have on bias	
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Not blinded; unclear effect on bias	
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Geriatric depression scale; self-reported	
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	14% attrition rate	
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All measures listed at outset reported in results	
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear	



Sims 2009		
Methods	RCT	
Participants		al databases of stroke patients discharged in last year, general practitioners and ad to be over 6 months post-stroke and have depression confirmed by a psychia-
	Mean age 67.13 (range 40% women N = 45	21 to 93)
Interventions		rate-intensity strengthening exercises twice a week for 10 weeks.The PRT progh-intensity sessions/week for 10 weeks at a community-based gymnasium. (n =
	2. Usual care (n = 22)	
Outcomes	Centre for Epidemiolog	gic Studies for Depression scale
Notes	Intention-to-treat analysis	
	Outcome was self-rate	d symptoms of depression by CES-D scale
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Block randomised list
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomisation was conducted centrally by an independent person
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind, unclear risk of bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering intervention were not blind, unclear risk of bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Self report outcome (depressive symptoms by CES-D scale)

Baseline assessment was performed in 45 people; complete data were avail-

able for 43 people at 6 months (23/23 in intervention group and 20/22 in the

Reported all prespecified outcome (though we do not have access to the pro-

Incomplete outcome data

Selective reporting (re-

(attrition bias)

All outcomes

porting bias)

Other bias

High risk

Unclear risk

Unclear risk

tocol)

Unclear



Methods	RCT	
Participants	Community volunteers from 2 registers of individuals interested in participation in research Mean age 70 (range 61 - 88) 63% women N = 32	
Interventions	 Supervised non-aerobic progressive resistance training 3 times a week for 10 weeks (n = 17) Control group received health seminars twice a week in which depression and mental health were not discussed (n = 15) 	
Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory Hamilton Rating Scale of Depression	
Notes	Outcome assessment not blind Intention-to-treat analysis	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated list of blocks of 5
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Assessed by Lawlor and Hopker as adequate
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering intervention were not blind
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Self-rated BDI
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	All completed the study
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	All prespecified outcomes reported, though no protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear
ingh 2005		
Methods	RCT	
Participants	People responding to a postal questionnaire who had DSM-IV depression or dysthymia Mean age 69 55% women	



Singh 2005 (Continued)	N = 60	
Interventions	 Progressive resistance training at 80% of 1 repetition max (n = 20) Resistance training at 20% of 1 repetition max (n = 20) Usual care (n = 20) 	
	Each intervention grou	p held 3 times a week for 8 weeks
Outcomes	Hamilton Rating Scale for depression Geriatric Depression score	
Notes	Not intention-to-treat (50/60 completed the study and were available for assessment) Outcome assessment blind	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated random numbers
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Adequate. Sealed opaque envelopes open after baseline assessment
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind, unclear effect on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering the intervention were not blind to treatment allocation, un clear effect on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Low risk	HRSD performed by blinded outcome assessors
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	6/60 dropped out (2 from the high-dose, 3 from the low-dose and 1 from the usual care group)
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	Prespecified outcomes in paper were reported, but no protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear
(cala 1002		
Yeale 1992 Methods	RCT	

Methods	RCT
Participants	Psychiatric hospital outpatients and hospital day-patients Mean age 35.5 (range 19 - 58) 64% women N = 83
Interventions	1. Group running 3 times a week for 12 weeks, plus routine care (n = 48)

81



Veale 1992 (Continued)	2. Control group: routine care only (n = 35)		
Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory State-Trait Anxiety Inventory		
Notes	Outcome assessment not blind Analysis not intention-to-treat		

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not stated
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Adequate (categorised by Lawlor and Hopker)
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind, unclear risk
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering the intervention were not blind, but the influence on bias is unclear
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	High risk	Self-reported outcomes
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	A total of 18 dropped out, leaving 65 for analyses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	All the prespecified outcomes stated in the paper were reported, but no proto- col
Other bias	Unclear risk	unclear

Williams 2008

Methods	RCT	
Participants	Residents recruited from 8 long-term care facilities if clinical evidence of Alzheimer's Disease dementia and depression	
	Mean age 87.9 (range 71 to 101)	
	89% women	
	N = 45	
Interventions	1. Comprehensive exercise - strength, balance, flexibility and walking (n = 16)	
	2. Supervised walking at pace of individual (n = 17)	

Exercise for depression (Review)

82



Williams 2008 (Continued)	2 Cambral aroun of an	ual appropriate (n = 12)
		ual conversation (n = 12)
	Intervention delivered	individually 5 days per week for 16 weeks
Outcomes	Cornell Scale for Depre	ession in Dementia
Notes	Analysis intention-to-treat Substantial drop-out rate	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method of random sequence generation not stated
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Adequate. Participants were assigned a code number, which was drawn by a research assistant who had no access to pretest results
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) participants	Unclear risk	Participants not blind, though effect on bias unclear
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) those delivering interven- tion	Unclear risk	Those delivering intervention were not blind, unclear risk on bias
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) outcome assessors	Low risk	Observational assessment by raters blind to treatment group allocation
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	9/45 dropped out (1/16 in comprehensive exercise group, 6/17 in walking group, 2/12 in conversation)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	All prespecified outcome seem to be reported (although we do not have the trial protocol)
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unclear

BDI: Beck Depression Inventory; BRMS: Bech-Rafaelsen Scale; CBT: cognitive behavioural therapy; CES-D: Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale; DSM-IV: Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, fourth edition; HRSD/HAM-D: Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression; RCT: randomised controlled trial; SD: standard deviation

Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

Study	Reason for exclusion	
Abascal 2008	Did not have to have depression to enter trial	
Akandere 2011	Did not have to have depression to enter trial	
Annesi 2010	subgroup analysis from a trial in people with obesity	



Study	Reason for exclusion	
Arcos-Carmona 2011	Did not have to have depression to enter trial	
Armstrong 2003	Postnatal depression	
Armstrong 2004	Postnatal depression	
Asbury 2009	Did not have to have depression to enter trial	
Attia 2012	Not RCT for exercise in depression	
Aylin 2009	Did not have to have depression to enter trial	
Badger 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial	
Baker 2006	Did not have to have depression to enter trial	
Bartholomew 2005	Single bout of exercise	
Beffert 1993	Trial involving adolescents	
Berke 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial	
Berlin 2003	Duration of exercise was only 4 days	
Biddle 1989	Non-systematic review	
Blumenthal 2012b	Did not have to have depression to enter trial	
Bodin 2004	Single bout of either martial arts or stationary bike	
Bosch 2009	Did not have to have depression to enter trial	
Bosscher 1993	Comparing different types of exercise with no non-exercising control group	
Bowden 2012	Not exercise according to ACSM; all arms received an intervention	
Boyll 1986	College students, did not have to have depression	
Brittle 2009	Did not have to have depression to enter trial	
Bromby 2010	Non-randomised study	
Broocks 1997	Non-systematic review	
Brown 1992	Trial involving adolescents with diagnoses of dysthymia and conduct disorder	
Burbach 1997	Non-systematic review	
Burton 2009	Did not have to have depression to enter trial and multimodal intervention	
Carney 1987	Participants were those undergoing haemodialysis and did not have to have depression to be included	
Chalder 2012	Intervention not exercise; multimodal intervention including motivational interviewing, life coaching, support	

84



Study	Reason for exclusion		
Chan 2011	Intervention is Dejian mind-body intervention, not exercise.		
Chen 2009	Did not have to have depression to enter trial and intervention was yoga		
Chou 2004	Exercise intervention was Tai Chi		
Chow 2012	Exercise intervention was Qigong		
Christensen 2012	Did not have to have a depression to enter trial		
Ciocon 2003	Published in abstract form only, intervention appeared not to be exercise according to ACSM definition, and no further information available from the authors		
Clegg 2011	Did not have to have depression to enter trial		
Courneya 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial		
Dalton 1980	Trial in a "wheelchair bound population" with diverse aetiologies		
Demiralp 2011	Did not have to have depression to enter trial		
Deslandes 2010	Not randomized; participants chose their intervention		
DeVaney 1991	A trial of reducing exercise in those exercising more than 6 hours per week		
DiLorenzo 1999	People with depression were excluded		
Eby 1985	Trial of exercise in students who did not have to have depression to enter trial		
Elavsky 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial		
Emery 1990a	Participants did not have to have depression		
Emery 1990b	Participants did not have to have depression		
Ersek 2008	Did not have to have depression to enter trial		
Fitzsimmons 2001	Not exercise (the participant was placed in wheelchair adapted for connection to the front of a bicycle, the carer pedaled and steered the bicycle)		
Fox 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial		
Gary 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial		
Ghroubi 2009	Did not have to have depression to enter trial		
Gottlieb 2009	Did not have to have depression to enter trial		
Gusi 2008	Did not all have to have depression to enter trial		
Gustafsson 2009	Single bout of exercise with no non-exercising control group		
Gutierrez 2012	Did not have to have depression to enter trial		
Haffmans 2006	Did not have to have depression to enter trial (mixed population of people with affective disorders)		

85



Study	Reason for exclusion
Hannaford 1988	General mental health patients with no separation of those with depression
Haugen 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Hedayati 2012	Not a trial
Hembree 2000	Participants were ageing female population residing in a retirement home environment who did not have diagnosis of depression to enter the trial
Herrera 1994	Participants did not have to have depression to enter the trial
Hughes 1986	Effect of exercise on mood in people free from psychopathology
Hughes 2009	Outline trial involving adolescents
Immink 2011	Yoga as intervention
Jacobsen 2012	Participants did not have to have depression to enter the trial
Johansson 2011	Did not have to have depression to enter trial; intervention Qigong
Karlsson 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Kerr 2008	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Kerse 2010	Did not all have diagnosis of depression to enter trial
Kim 2004	Effect of exercise on mental distress in healthy participants
Knapen 2003	Non-psychotic psychiatric patients with no separation of those with depression
Knapen 2006	Did not have to have depression to enter trial (mixed depression and/or anxiety and/or personality disorders)
Kubesh 2003	Outcome was executive function; Mood was measured using a subjective mental state scale. People with depression and some controls underwent neuropyschological testing prior to, or after exercise. Participants were randomly allocated to 2 doses of exercise. Thus, people with depression were not randomly allocated to exercise or control
Kulcu 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Kupecz 2001	Participants were veterans and did not have diagnosis of depression to enter the trial
Labbe 1988	Comparison of exercise with exercise and instructions about how to improve compliance to exercise
Lacombe 1988	Three types of exercise, no non-exercising control
Lai 2006	Trial in stroke patients. Did not have to have depression to be eligible
Latimer 2004	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Lautenschlager 2008	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Lavretsky 2011	Control is health education, an active intervention

86



Study	Reason for exclusion
Legrand 2009	Comparing 2 exercise regimens (of walking intensity) with no non-exercising control group
Leibold 2010	Qualitative analysis
Leppämäki 2002	Effects of exercise on symptoms of mental distress in healthy participants
Levendoglu 2004	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Lever-van Milligen 2012	Did not have to have depression to be included in trial
Levinger 2011	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Lin 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Littbrand 2011	Did not have to have depression; control group undertake activity as intervention
Lolak 2008	Did not have to have depression to enter the trial
Machado 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
MacMahon 1988	Trial involving adolescents
Mailey 2010	Participants were having mental health counselling, but there is no statement that they had to have depression to enter the study
Martin 2009	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Martinsen 1988a	Non-systematic review
Martinsen 1988b	RCT (block randomisation with respect to sex) but compared different types of exercise without including a non-exercising control group.
Martinsen 1989c	Non-systematic review
Martinsen 1993	Non-systematic review
Matthews 2011	Educational intervention and stretching exercises in control; did not have to be depressed to ente trial
McClure 2008	intervention included a combination of interventions including a pedometer, Step Up program workbook, and a series of counselling calls from a study counsellor
Midtgaard 2011	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Milani 2007	Retrospective evaluation of patients with depressive symptoms who participated in cardiac rehabilitation programme post major cardiac event
Morey 2003	Older sedentary adults who did not have a diagnosis of depression to enter the trial
Motl 2004	Older adults who did not have to be depressed to be included in the trial
Mudge 2008	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Munro 1997	Cost-effectiveness analysis of the likely public health benefits of purchasing exercise for over 65s

87



Study	Reason for exclusion
Mutrie 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
NCT00416221	Study not randomised
NCT00546221	Comparing 2 different exercise interventions with no non-exercising control arm
NCT00964054	Trial in adolescents
NCT01152086	Comparing 2 exercise regimens (of hiking programme) with no non-exercising control group, in participants with chronic suicidality, not depression
Neidig 1998	Participants had HIV infection and did not have diagnosis of depression to enter trial
Netz 1994	General mental health patients with no separation of those with depression
Neuberger 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Nguyen 2001	Trial in people with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease who did not have to have depression to enter trial
O'Neil 2011	Multimodal intervention - telephone based lifestyle advice as well as exercise
Oeland 2010	Combination of people with depression and/or anxiety disorders
Oretzky 2006	Exercise intervention was yoga
Ouzouni 2009	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Pakkala 2008	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Palmer 2005	Participants were recovering from substance abuse
Passmore 2006	Aerobic exercise versus aerobic and resistance exercise; no non-exercising control
Peacock 2006	The methodology fulfilled criteria but the study was not completed due to staff sickness
Pelham 1993	General mental health patients with no separation of those with depression
Penninx 2002	Retrospective subgroup analysis of patients who participated in a randomised trial of exercise for knee osteoarthritis who also had depression
Penttinen 2011	A study in survivors of breast cancer, not depression
Perna 2010	A study in breast cancer, not depression
Perri 1984	No outcome measure of depression. This must have been excluded by Debbie Lawlor.
Piette 2011	Does not fulfill ACSM criteria for exercise; intervention largely psychological
Raglin 1990	Non-systematic review
Rhodes 1980	Not randomised, participants not depressed
Robledo Colonia 2012	Did not have to have depression to enter trial

88



Study	Reason for exclusion
Rofey 2008	Trial involving adolescents
Roshan 2011	Trial in adolescents
Roth 1987	No outcome measure of depression. This must have been excluded by Debbie Lawlor
Ruunsunen 2012	Did not have to have depression to enter trial; intervention multimodal
Salminen 2005	Coronary heart disease patients with no separation of those with depressive symptoms Intervention described by authors as health advocacy, counselling and activation programme
Salmon 2001	Non-systematic review
Sarsan 2006	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Schwarz 2012	Unable to get access to full text of study; attempts made to contact authors were unsuccessful
Sexton 1989	Comparing different types of exercise with no non-exercising group
Silveira 2010	Unable to assess if randomized; attempts made to contact authors unsuccessful, assumed to be non-random
Sims 2006	Did not all have diagnosis of depression to enter trial
Skrinar 2005	DSM-IV or psychotic disorders; no separation of those with depression
Smith 2008	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Sneider 2008	intervention was combined diet and exercise
Songoygard 2012	Did not have to have depression to be included in trial
Stein 1992	Not described as randomised. Did not have to be depressed to participate
Stern 1983	Trial in patients with myocardial infarction who did not have to be depressed to enter trial
Strömbeck 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Sung 2009	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Tapps 2009	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Taylor 1986	Trial in patients with myocardial infarction (no diagnosis of depression to enter trial)
Tenorio 1986	Trial in subclinical depression
Thomson 2010	Did not have to have depression to enter the trial
Tomas-Carus 2008	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
TREAD 2003	Ongoing trial comparing 2 intensities of exercise
Trivedi 2011	No true control group; both arms of trial receive exercise
Tsang 2003	Participants had chronic physical disease not depression

89



Study	Reason for exclusion
Tsang 2006	Exercise intervention was Qigong
Underwood 2013	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Van de Vliet 2003	Single study design
Van der Merwe 2004	Intervention was a manual-based therapy programme not exercise
Vickers 2009	Intervention was not exercise (exercise counselling)
Weinstein 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Weiss 1989	Not randomised controlled trial
White 2007	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Whitham 2011	Trial in bipolar affective disorder
Wieman 1980	Jogging versus racket ball so no non-exercising control
Wilbur 2009	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Williams 1992	Aerobic versus low-intensity exercise. No control group
Wipfli 2008	Did not have to have depression to enter trial
Wipfli 2011	Participants did not have to be depressed to enter trial; control arm had intervention of yoga and stretching

Characteristics of studies awaiting assessment [ordered by study ID]

Aghakhani 2011

Methods	Randomised trial
Participants	People with MI in selected hospitals in Iran
Interventions	Education programme, including 'exercises'
Outcomes	Hospital anxiety and depression score
Notes	Unlikely to fulfil inclusion criteria, as participants did not have to have depression and the intervention was multimodal

DEMO II 2012

Methods	Randomised Controlled Trial
Participants	Outpatients with major depressive disorder (DSM-IV)
Interventions	Supervised stretching or supervised aerobic fitness programme

Exercise for depression (Review)

90



DEMO II 2012 <i>(</i> c	ontinued)
--------------------------------	-----------

Outcomes	Hamilton depression rating Scale
Notes	Unlikely to fulfil inclusion criteria, as the control arm also received exercise

Gotta 2012

Methods	Clinical trial
Participants	People > 65 years with a recent decline in memory or thinking
Interventions	Aerobic or stretching exercise group, 60 minutes 3 times a week for 12 weeks
Outcomes	Depression included as an outcome measure
Notes	unlikely to be eligible for inclusion as it appears that people did not have to have depression to enter the trial

Martiny 2012

Methods	Randomised trial, 75 adults
Participants	Major depression
Interventions	9-week 'chronotherapeutic intervention' or 9 weeks of daily exercise. Both groups received duloxe- tine
Outcomes	17-item Hamilton depression rating scale
Notes	Likely to be eligible for inclusion
	N=75
	Study unlikely to contribute to current review comparisons. Further scrutiny required.

Murphy 2012

Methods	Randomised clinical trial
Participants	People with 1 of several conditions (e.g. mental health problems, coronary heart disease)
Interventions	Welsh exercise referral scheme or usual care, Euroquol 5D, Hospital anxiety and depression score, Client Service Receipt Inventory questionnaire,
Outcomes	Total minutes of physical activity per week
Notes	Unlikely to be eligible for inclusion as the 'mental health' subgroup included people with depression, anxiety and stress, and because we have previously excluded trials that reported subgroups with depression



P	inn	iger	2	01	2

Methods	Randomised trial; three groups. (n = 97)
Participants	people with "self-declared" depression
Interventions	6-week programme of Argentine tango dance, mindfulness meditation, waiting list control
Outcomes	Depression, anxiety and stress scale, self esteem scale, satisfaction with life scale, and mindful attention awareness scale
Notes	Likely to be eligible for inclusion
	N=66
	Study could contribute data to two comparisons, although three-arm trial with small sample size. Results positive for intervention involving exercise. Unlikely to affect review conclusions.

Sturm 2012

Methods	Randomised trial (n = 20)	
Participants	People with previous suicidal attempts and clinically diagnosed with "hopelessness"	
Interventions	9-week hiking, 9-week control	
Outcomes	Hopelessness, depression, physical endurance, suicidal ideation	
Notes	Likely to be eligible for inclusion	
	N=20	
	Study could contribute data for one comparison, although very small sample size. Results positive for intervention involving exercise. Unlikely to affect review conclusions.	

 ${\tt CBT: cognitive\ behavioural\ the rapy; HAM-D: Hamilton\ Rating\ Scale\ for\ Depression}$

Characteristics of ongoing studies [ordered by study ID]

ACTRN12605000475640

Trial name or title	Does a home-based physical activity programme improve function and depressive symptomatology in older primary care patients: a randomised controlled trial
Methods	Randomised controlled trial
Participants	Those aged 75 or older with depression
Interventions	Home-based physical activity programme
Outcomes	Change in geriatric depression score
Starting date	2006
Contact information	Karen Hayman

Exercise for depression (Review)



ACTRN12605000475640 (Continued)

k.hayman@auckland.ac.nz

Notes

ACTRN12609000150246

Trial name or title	Promoting physical activity to improve the outcome of depression in later life (ACTIVEDEP)
Methods	Randomised controlled trial - parallel
Participants	Age 50 or over with DSM-IV diagnosis of depression
Interventions	Mixed aerobic and strength training programme
Outcomes	Montgomery-Asperg Depression Rating Scale; remission of symptoms
Starting date	2009
Contact information	Osvaldo Ameida
	osvaldo.almeida@uwa.edu.au
Notes	

ACTRN12612000094875

Trial name or title	A randomised controlled trial to improve depression in family carers through a physical activity intervention
	IMPACCT Study
Methods	Randomised controlled trial
Participants	Depressed carers over 60 and their care recipients
Interventions	6-month physical activity programme
Outcomes	Rating on Geriatric Depression Scale
Starting date	2012
Contact information	Ms Kirsten Moore
	k.moore@nari.unimelb.edu.au
Notes	Completed, unreported study

CTR/2012/09/002985

Trial name or title	Effect of sprint interval training on depression: a randomised controlled trial
---------------------	---

Exercise for depression (Review)



CTR/2012	/09	/002985	(Continued)
----------	-----	---------	-------------

Methods	Randomisation, blinding
Participants	Age 20 35, male, diagnosis of depression
Interventions	Sprint training exercise or aerobic exercise
Outcomes	Depression scale
Starting date	September 2012
Contact information	Dr Khaled Badaam
	khalid_badaam@yahoo.com
Notes	Completed, unreported study

EFFORT D

Trial name or title	Effect of running therapy on depression (EFFORT-D). Design of a randomised controlled trial in adult patients [ISCRCTN 1894]
Methods	Randomised controlled trial
Participants	People with a depressive disorder
Interventions	Group-based 1-hour exercise sessions of increased intensity over 6 months
Outcomes	Reduction in depressive symptoms as measured by HAM-D
Starting date	2012
Contact information	Frank Kruisdijk
	f.kruisdijk@ggzcentraal.nl
Notes	

IRCT201205159763

Trial name or title	The effect of regular exercise on the depression of haemodialysis patients
Methods	
Participants	Age 15 - 65, chronic kidney disease receiving haemodialysis
Interventions	Exercise
Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory Score
Starting date	June 2012
Contact information	Alireza Abdi

Exercise for depression (Review)

94



IRCT201205159763 (Continued)	alireza_abdi61@yahoo.com
Notes	Depression not specified in inclusion criteria
	Completed, unreported study

IRCT2012061910003N1

Trial name or title	A comparative study of the efficiency of group cognitive-behavioural therapy with aerobic exercise in treating major depression	
Methods	Randomised	
Participants	18 - 25 with depressive symptoms	
Interventions	Either exercise or CBT or no intervention as control	
Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory score	
Starting date	July 2012	
Contact information	Kheirollah Sadeghi	
	khsadeghi@kums.ac.ir	
Notes	Completed, unreported study	

ISRCTN05673017

Trial name or title	Psycho-education physical exercise effects: does treating subsyndromal depression improve depression- and diabetes-related outcomes? PEPEE	
Methods	Randomised controlled three-arm study	
Participants	18 - 60 years with depression and Type II diabetes	
Interventions	Psycho-education or exercise intervention or control	
Outcomes	Depressive symptoms	
Starting date	2010	
Contact information	Mirjana Pibernik-Okanovic	
	mirjana.pibernik@idb.hr	
Notes		

NCT00103415

Trial name or title Randomized clinical trial Investigating the effect of different exercise forms on depression
--



NCT00103415 (Continued)		
Methods	Randomised interventional model	
Participants	18 - 55 with depression	
Interventions	Strength endurance training	
Outcomes	Hamilton Depression Scoring Scale	
Starting date	2006	
Contact information	Merete Nordentoft	
	Bispebjerg Hospital	
Notes		

NCT00643695

Trial name or title	Efficacy of an exercise intervention to decrease depressive symptoms in veterans with hepatitis C	
Methods	Randomised interventional model	
Participants	Adults positive for hepatitis C with depression	
Interventions	Home-based walking programme	
Outcomes	Reduction in Beck Depression Scale	
Starting date	2008	
Contact information	Patricia Taylor-Young	
	Portland VA Medical Centre	
Notes		

NCT00931814

Trial name or title	Effects of exercise on depression symptoms, physical function, and quality of life in community-dwelling elderly	
Methods	Randomised interventional model	
Participants	Community-dwelling participants age 65 or older	
Interventions	Group exercise 3 times per week	
Outcomes	Taiwanese Geriatric Depression Scale	
Starting date	2009	
Contact information	Ying-Tai Wu	

Exercise for depression (Review)

96



N	CT	009	331	814	(Continued)

National Taiwan University

Notes

NCT01024790

Trial name or title	Exercise study to help patients who have type 2 diabetes and depression
	Exercise study to help patients who have type 2 diabetes and depression
Methods	Randomised interventional model
Participants	Eomen 21 - 65, with depression and diabetes
Interventions	Exercise group
Outcomes	Depression symptoms
Starting date	2009
Contact information	Kristin Schneider
	University of Massachusetts, Worcester
Notes	

NCT01383811

Trial name or title	Clinical and neuroendocrine/metabolic benefits of exercise in treatment resistant depression (TRD): a feasibility study
Methods	Randomised controlled trial
Participants	Sedentary adults with depression
Interventions	Moderate intensity aerobic exercise
Outcomes	Change from baseline depression score on Hamilton Scale
Starting date	2011
Contact information	Ravi Singareddy
	Penn State University College of Medicine
Notes	

NCT01401569

Trial name or title	Efficacy of exercise and counselling Intervention on relapse in smokers with depressive disorders STOB-ACTIV
Methods	Randomised, intervention model

Exercise for depression (Review)



NCT01401569 (Continued)		
Participants	18-65 with depression	
Interventions	Exercise	
Outcomes	Evaluation of depression	
Starting date	2010	
Contact information	Xavier Quantin	
	x-quantin@chu-montpellier.fr	
Notes	May be multimodal with counselling for smoking cessation	

NCT01464463

Trial name or title	The impact of psychological interventions (with and without exercise) on psychometric and immunological measures in patients with major depression
Methods	Randomised controlled trial
Participants	18 - 65 year-olds with depression diagnosed according to DSM-IV
Interventions	Exercise and psychological input
Outcomes	Change in depression symptomology
Starting date	2011
Contact information	Frank Euteneuer
	frank.euteneuer@staff.uni-marburg.de
Notes	Intervention may be multimodal

NCT01573130

An internet-administered, therapist-supported physical exercise program for the treatment of depression					
Randomised intervention model					
Adults with DSM-IV diagnosis of depression					
Physical exercise programme					
Change in MADRS rating scale for depression					
March 2012					
Prof Per Carlbing					
CI M					

Exercise for depression (Review)

98



NCT01573130 (Continued)

Notes

NCT01573728

Trial name or title	Role of exercise in depression in middle aged and older adults			
Methods	Randomised, double-blind			
Participants	Age 46 or older; diagnosis of depression			
Interventions	Low-dose exercise			
Outcomes	PHQ 9 depression score			
Starting date	May 2012			
Contact information	Daniel O Clark			
	Indiana University School of Medicine			
Notes				

NCT01619930

Trial name or title	The effects of behavioral activation and physical exercise on depression			
Methods	Randomised, Intervention Model			
Participants	Participants with depression			
Interventions	Behavioural activation, motivational interviewing, physical activity			
Outcomes	Change from baseline in Patient Health Questionnaire			
Starting date	August 2012			
Contact information	Professor Per Carlbring			
	per.carlbring@psy.umu.se			
Notes				

NCT01696201

Trial name or title	Effect of a supervised exercise program during whole pregnancy on outcomes and level of depression. A randomized controlled trial			
Methods	Randomised, intervention			
Participants	Pregnant women			

Exercise for depression (Review)



NCT01696201 (Continued)					
Interventions	Exercise group				
Outcomes	Change in level of depression				
Starting date	2009				
Contact information	Maria Perales				
	m.perales.santaella@gmail.com				
Notes					

NCT01763983

Trial name or title	Effects of Cognitive Behavioural Therapy and exercise on depression and cognitive deficits in Multiple Sclerosis					
Methods	Randomised, single-blind, intervention model					
Participants	18 - 50 years-old with multiple sclerosis and depression					
Interventions	Exercise, CBT					
Outcomes	Change in Hamilton Depression rating, cognitive scoring					
Starting date	January 2013					
Contact information	Bethany Lerman					
	bethany.lerman@sunnybrook.ca					
Notes						

NCT01787201

Trial name or title	The effects of exercise in depression symptoms using levels of neurotransmitters and EEG as ma ers					
Methods	Randomised, intervention model					
Participants	18 - 65 years old with depression					
Interventions	Exercise					
Outcomes	Beck Depression Inventory score, serum levels serotonin and catecholamines					
Starting date	March 2013					
Contact information	Dr Timothy Barclay					
	thbarclay@liberty.edu					
Notes						

Exercise for depression (Review)

100



NCT01805479

Trial name or title	Exercise training in depressed traumatic brain injury survivors					
Methods	Randomised, single-blind intervention model					
Participants	Depressed, sedentary survivors of traumatic brain injury					
Interventions	Aerobic exercise					
Outcomes	Mood assessment, MRI, neuropsychology testing, biochemical assays, suicide severity rating					
Starting date	February 2013					
Contact information	Justin Alicea					
	joalicea@vcu.edu					
Notes						

UMIN000001488

Trial name or title	A randomised controlled trial of exercise class for older persons with mild depression			
Methods	Parallel randomised trial			
Participants	60 - 86 year-olds with mild depression			
Interventions	Low-intensity exercise programme			
Outcomes	Hamilton Depression Rating Scale			
Starting date	2009			
Contact information	Kazushige Ihara			
	ihara1@med.toho-u.ac.jp			
Notes				

BDI: Beck Depression Inventory; RCT: randomised controlled trial; MDD: major depressive disorder

DATA AND ANALYSES

Comparison 1. Exercise versus 'control'

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment	35	1353	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.62 [-0.81, -0.42]

Exercise for depression (Review)

101



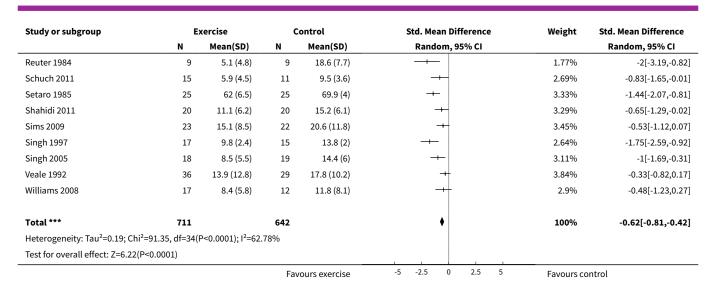
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size	
2 Reduction in depression symptoms follow-up	8	377	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.33 [-0.63, -0.03]	
3 Completed intervention or control	29	1363	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.00 [0.97, 1.04]	
4 Quality of life	4		Std. Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only	
4.1 Mental	2	59	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.24 [-0.76, 0.29]	
4.2 Psychological	2	56	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.28 [-0.29, 0.86]	
4.3 Social	2	56	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.19 [-0.35, 0.74]	
4.4 Environment	2	56	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.62 [0.06, 1.18]	
4.5 Physical	4	115	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.45 [0.06, 0.83]	

Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 Exercise versus 'control', Outcome 1 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment.

Study or subgroup	E	xercise	kercise Co		Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
Blumenthal 1999	55	8.7 (6.9)	48	7.8 (6.5)	+	4.23%	0.14[-0.25,0.52]
Blumenthal 2007	51	9.2 (6.1)	49	11.1 (7)	+	4.21%	-0.29[-0.68,0.11]
Blumenthal 2012a	35	6.4 (5.3)	21	10 (5.3)	+	3.59%	-0.67[-1.23,-0.12]
Bonnet 2005	5	24.5 (10.9)	6	10.5 (5.8)		1.37%	1.51[0.09,2.93]
Brenes 2007	14	7.8 (4.3)	12	10.9 (5.8)	+	2.77%	-0.6[-1.39,0.2]
Chu 2008	15	5.8 (3.4)	12	10.6 (5.7)		2.69%	-1.02[-1.84,-0.21]
Doyne 1987	14	8.2 (5.3)	11	15.3 (6.3)	+	2.53%	-1.19[-2.06,-0.32]
Dunn 2005	16	10 (5.5)	13	14 (4.9)	+	2.87%	-0.74[-1.5,0.02]
Epstein 1986	7	9 (10.9)	10	16.3 (7.4)	-+	2.15%	-0.77[-1.78,0.24]
Foley 2008	8	10.8 (9.3)	5	13.6 (10.2)	-+-	1.89%	-0.27[-1.4,0.85]
Fremont 1987	18	10 (9.8)	16	8 (7.1)	+	3.15%	0.23[-0.45,0.9]
Gary 2010	20	8.4 (5.6)	15	9.3 (4.9)	+	3.17%	-0.17[-0.84,0.51]
Hemat-Far 2012	10	16.6 (6.9)	10	22.8 (4.9)		2.32%	-0.99[-1.93,-0.05]
Hess-Homeier 1981	5	9.8 (6.9)	6	16.2 (8.4)	-+	1.64%	-0.75[-2,0.5]
Hoffman 2010	37	16.4 (10.2)	39	21.2 (12)	+	3.98%	-0.43[-0.88,0.03]
Klein 1985	14	1 (0.9)	8	0.8 (0.5)	+	2.52%	0.24[-0.64,1.11]
Knubben 2007	20	11.2 (4)	18	15.5 (6.1)	+	3.19%	-0.83[-1.49,-0.16]
Krogh 2009	48	12.1 (6.4)	42	10.6 (5.6)	+	4.13%	0.25[-0.17,0.66]
Martinsen 1985	24	12.1 (7.1)	19	22.8 (11.4)	+	3.24%	-1.14[-1.79,-0.48]
Mather 2002	43	12.6 (7)	43	13.7 (6)	+	4.1%	-0.17[-0.59,0.26]
McNeil 1991	10	11.1 (3)	10	14.7 (3.7)		2.31%	-1.02[-1.97,-0.08]
Mota-Pereira 2011	19	12.5 (1.7)	10	13.6 (1.3)		2.77%	-0.67[-1.46,0.12]
Mutrie 1988	9	9.5 (4.3)	7	21.4 (5.3)		1.44%	-2.39[-3.76,-1.02]
Nabkasorn 2005	21	14.4 (4.1)	28	17.5 (4.2)	+	3.48%	-0.73[-1.31,-0.14]
Orth 1979	3	7 (6.6)	2	16.5 (2.1)		0.56%	-1.25[-3.71,1.21]
Pilu 2007	10	8.1 (5.2)	20	16.7 (9.1)		2.71%	-1.04[-1.85,-0.23]

102





Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1 Exercise versus 'control', Outcome 2 Reduction in depression symptoms follow-up.

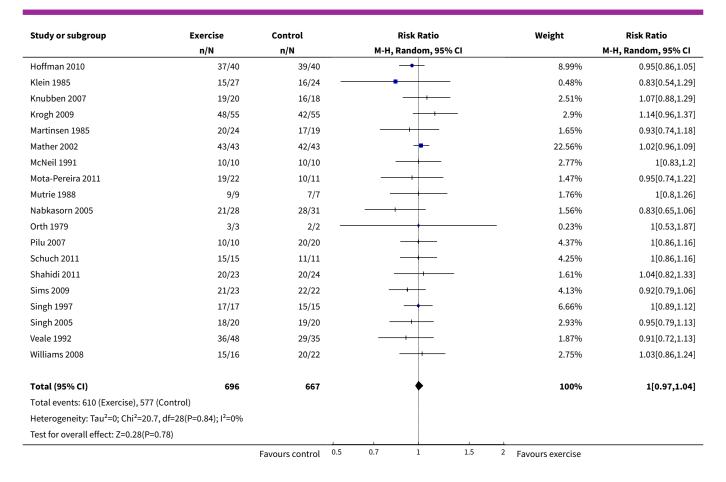
Study or subgroup	E	Exercise		ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference Random, 95% CI
	N	N Mean(SD)		Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		
Blumenthal 1999	29	10.6 (0.8)	29	11 (0.8)	-+-	14.8%	-0.51[-1.03,0.02]
Fremont 1987	13	7.5 (5.4)	13	9.9 (7.7)		9.62%	-0.35[-1.13,0.43]
Gary 2010	17	8.3 (5.2)	14	8.2 (5.4)		10.79%	0.02[-0.69,0.73]
Klein 1985	8	1 (0.7)	10	1.5 (0.8)		7.24%	-0.57[-1.53,0.38]
Krogh 2009	46	11.9 (6.5)	37	10 (5.6)	 • -	17.19%	0.31[-0.13,0.74]
Mather 2002	43	11.4 (6.7)	43	13.7 (6.4)		17.46%	-0.35[-0.78,0.08]
Sims 2009	23	13.8 (8)	22	22.7 (11.2)		12.61%	-0.9[-1.52,-0.29]
Singh 1997	15	13 (2.2)	15	14.4 (2.2)		10.29%	-0.62[-1.35,0.12]
Total ***	194		183		•	100%	-0.33[-0.63,-0.03]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.09; Ch	ni²=13.65, df=7(P	=0.06); I ² =48.71%	6				
Test for overall effect: Z=2.18	(P=0.03)						
			Fav	ours exercise	-2 -1 0 1 2	Favours co	ntrol

Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1 Exercise versus 'control', Outcome 3 Completed intervention or control.

Study or subgroup	Exercise	Control	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI	
Blumenthal 1999	44/55	41/48		2.96%	0.94[0.79,1.12]	
Blumenthal 2007	45/51	42/49	- +	3.99%	1.03[0.88,1.2]	
Blumenthal 2012a	36/37	23/24	-	9.36%	1.02[0.92,1.12]	
Bonnet 2005	3/5	4/6	—	0.11%	0.9[0.36,2.24]	
Chu 2008	15/18	12/18	-	0.62%	1.25[0.85,1.84]	
Dunn 2005	15/16	9/13	+	0.63%	1.35[0.92,1.99]	
Foley 2008	8/10	5/13		0.16%	2.08[0.98,4.42]	
Fremont 1987	18/21	31/40		1.58%	1.11[0.87,1.41]	
Gary 2010	20/20	15/17	+	2.37%	1.13[0.93,1.38]	
Hemat-Far 2012	10/10	10/10		2.77%	1[0.83,1.2]	
		Favours control	0.5 0.7 1 1.5	² Favours exercise		

103



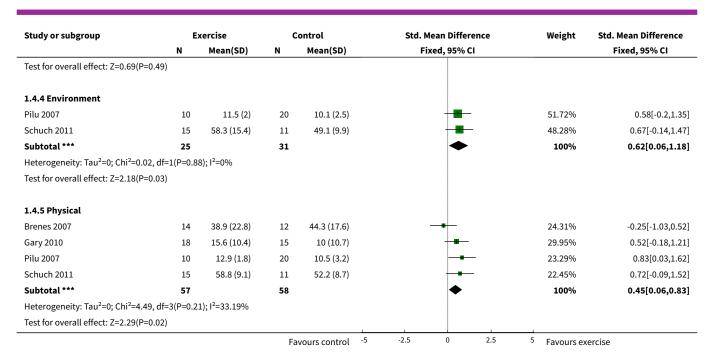


Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1 Exercise versus 'control', Outcome 4 Quality of life.

Study or subgroup	Exercise		Control		Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI		Fixed, 95% CI
1.4.1 Mental							
Brenes 2007	14	31.3 (13.5)	12	50.7 (25)	-	41.3%	-0.96[-1.78,-0.14]
Gary 2010	18	18.6 (11.5)	15	15.1 (13.4)	-	58.7%	0.27[-0.42,0.96]
Subtotal ***	32		27		•	100%	-0.24[-0.76,0.29]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =5.04, d	f=1(P=0.0	2); I ² =80.15%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.88(P=0.38	3)						
1.4.2 Psychological							
Pilu 2007	10	11.1 (1.8)	20	12 (1.9)		55.35%	-0.47[-1.24,0.3]
Schuch 2011	15	55.8 (9.9)	11	41.6 (13)		44.65%	1.22[0.36,2.07]
Subtotal ***	25		31		•	100%	0.28[-0.29,0.86]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =8.23, d	f=1(P=0);	I ² =87.85%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.97(P=0.33	3)						
1.4.3 Social							
Pilu 2007	10	11 (3.9)	20	10.9 (3.7)	-	51.71%	0.03[-0.73,0.78]
Schuch 2011	15	63.8 (17.7)	11	56 (23.8)	-	48.29%	0.37[-0.42,1.15]
Subtotal ***	25		31		*	100%	0.19[-0.35,0.74]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.38, d	f=1(P=0.5	4); I ² =0%					
			Fa	vours control -5	-2.5 0 2.5	5 Favours ex	ercise

104





Comparison 2. Exercise versus psychological therapies

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment	7	189	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.03 [-0.32, 0.26]
2 Completed exercise or pyschological therapies	4	172	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.08 [0.95, 1.24]
3 Quality of life	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
3.1 Physical	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
3.2 Mental	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]

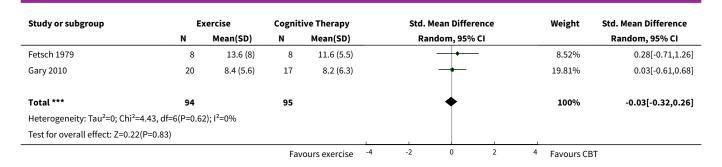
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Exercise versus psychological therapies, Outcome 1 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment.

Study or subgroup	Exercise		Cognitive Therapy			Std. Mean Difference		Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)		Ra	ndom, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
Fremont 1987	15	6.1 (6.6)	16	8 (7.1)			-+-	16.52%	-0.27[-0.98,0.44]
Epstein 1986	7	9 (10.9)	9	17.2 (8.5)			•	7.67%	-0.81[-1.85,0.23]
Hess-Homeier 1981	5	9.8 (6.9)	6	7.2 (5)			+	5.7%	0.4[-0.81,1.6]
Klein 1985	14	1 (0.9)	14	1.2 (0.8)			+ -	14.99%	-0.22[-0.96,0.53]
Setaro 1985	25	62 (6.5)	25	60.7 (6.2)				26.8%	0.2[-0.35,0.76]
			Fav	ours exercise	-4	-2	0 2	⁴ Favours CB	Т

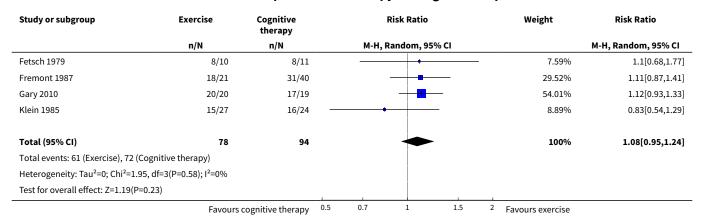
Exercise for depression (Review)

105





Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Exercise versus psychological therapies, Outcome 2 Completed exercise or pyschological therapies.



Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Exercise versus psychological therapies, Outcome 3 Quality of life.

Study or subgroup	I	Exercise		Cognitive therapy		Mean Difference			Mean Difference		
	N		N	N Mean(SD)		Fixed, 95% CI				Fixed, 95% CI	
2.3.1 Physical											
Gary 2010	18	15.6 (10.4)	17	15.4 (12.3)			+			0.15[-7.4,7.7]	
2.3.2 Mental											
Gary 2010	18	18.6 (11.5)	17	18.7 (16.4)	1		+			-0.09[-9.51,9.33]	
			Favours	cognitive therapy	-100	-50	0	50	100	Favours exercise	

Comparison 3. Exercise versus bright light therapy

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of par- ticipants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Reduction in depression symptoms post- treatment	1	18	Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	-6.4 [-10.20, -2.60]

Exercise for depression (Review)

106



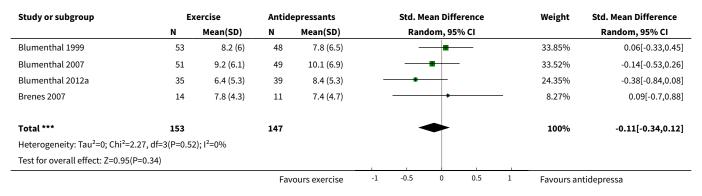
Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3 Exercise versus bright light therapy, Outcome 1 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment.

Study or subgroup	E	xercise	Bri	ght light		Mean [Difference		Weight	Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)		Fixed	l, 95% CI			Fixed, 95% CI
Pinchasov 2000	9	8.6 (2.8)	9	15 (5.1)	-				100%	-6.4[-10.2,-2.6]
Total ***	9		9		—	-			100%	-6.4[-10.2,-2.6]
Heterogeneity: Not applicable										
Test for overall effect: Z=3.3(P=0)					1					
			Fav	ours exercise	-10	-5	0 5	10	Favours brigh	t light

Comparison 4. Exercise versus pharmacological treatments

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment	4	300	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.11 [-0.34, 0.12]
2 Completed exercise or antidepressants	3	278	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.98 [0.86, 1.12]
3 Quality of Life	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
3.1 Mental	1	25	Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	-11.90 [-24.04, 0.24]
3.2 Physical	1	25	Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.30 [-0.67, 3.27]

Analysis 4.1. Comparison 4 Exercise versus pharmacological treatments, Outcome 1 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment.





Analysis 4.2. Comparison 4 Exercise versus pharmacological treatments, Outcome 2 Completed exercise or antidepressants.

Study or subgroup	Exercise	Antide- pressants	Risk Rat	tio	Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random	, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI	
Blumenthal 1999	39/53	41/48			24.81%	0.86[0.71,1.05]	
Blumenthal 2007	45/51	45/49	-		36.23%	0.96[0.84,1.09]	
Blumenthal 2012a	36/37	36/40	-	_	38.96%	1.08[0.96,1.21]	
Total (95% CI)	141	137	•		100%	0.98[0.86,1.12]	
Total events: 120 (Exercise), 12	22 (Antidepressants)						
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.01; Chi	² =5.14, df=2(P=0.08); I ² =61.0	9%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.31(F	P=0.76)			1 1			
	Favours	antidepressants	0.5 0.7 1	1.5 2	Favours exercise		

Analysis 4.3. Comparison 4 Exercise versus pharmacological treatments, Outcome 3 Quality of Life.

Study or subgroup	E	xercise	Antid	epressants		Mean Differe	ence	Weight	Mean Difference
ı	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)		Fixed, 95%	CI		Fixed, 95% CI
4.3.1 Mental									
Brenes 2007	14	31.3 (13.5)	11	43.2 (16.7)		-		100%	-11.9[-24.04,0.24]
Subtotal ***	14		11			•		100%	-11.9[-24.04,0.24]
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=1.92(P=0.0	5)								
4.3.2 Physical									
Brenes 2007	14	9.4 (2.5)	11	8.1 (2.5)		+		100%	1.3[-0.67,3.27]
Subtotal ***	14		11			 		100%	1.3[-0.67,3.27]
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=1.29(P=0.2)						1	1	
			Fav	ours exercise	-100	-50 0	50	100 Favours ant	idepressants

Comparison 5. Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: Subgroup analyses

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Exercise vs control subgroup analysis: type of exercise	35		Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.1 Aerobic exercise	28	1080	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.55 [-0.77, -0.34]
1.2 Mixed exercise	3	128	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.85 [-1.85, 0.15]
1.3 Resistance exercise	4	144	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-1.03 [-1.52, -0.53]

Exercise for depression (Review)

108



Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
2 Exercise vs control subroup analysis: intensity	35		Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
2.1 light/moderate	3	76	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.83 [-1.32, -0.34]
2.2 moderate	12	343	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.64 [-1.01, -0.28]
2.3 hard	11	595	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.56 [-0.93, -0.20]
2.4 vigorous	5	230	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.77 [-1.30, -0.24]
2.5 Moderate/hard	2	66	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.63 [-1.13, -0.13]
2.6 Moderate/vigorous	2	42	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.38 [-1.61, 0.85]
3 Exercise vs control subroup analysis: number of sessions	35		Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
3.1 0 - 12 sessions	5	195	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.42 [-1.26, 0.43]
3.2 13 - 24 sessions	9	296	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.70 [-1.09, -0.31]
3.3 25 - 36 sessions	8	264	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.80 [-1.30, -0.29]
3.4 37+ sessions	10	524	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.46 [-0.69, -0.23]
3.5 unclear	3	73	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.89 [-1.39, -0.40]
4 Exercise vs control subroup analysis: diagnosis of depression	35		Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
4.1 clinical diagnosis of depression	23	967	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.57 [-0.81, -0.32]
4.2 depression categorised according to cut points on a scale	11	367	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.67 [-0.95, -0.39]
4.3 unclear	1	18	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-2.00 [-3.19, -0.82]
5 Exercise vs control subgroup analysis: type of control	35	1353	Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	-1.57 [-1.97, -1.16]

109



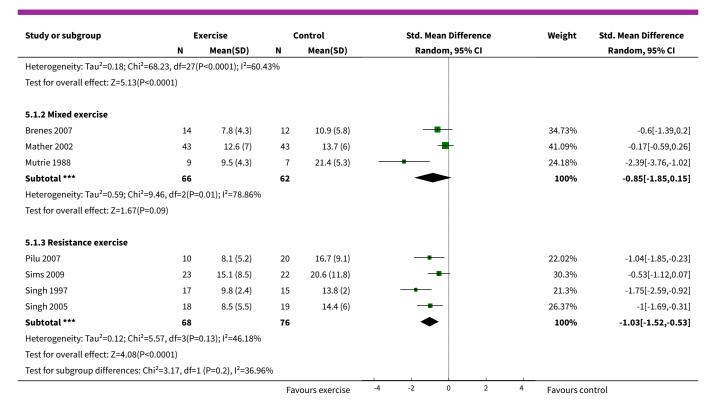
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
5.1 placebo	2	156	Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	-2.66 [-4.58, -0.75]
5.2 No treatment, waiting list, usual care, self monitoring	17	563	Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	-4.75 [-5.72, -3.78]
5.3 exercise plus treatment vs treatment	6	225	Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	-1.22 [-2.21, -0.23]
5.4 stretching, meditation or relaxation	6	219	Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.09 [-0.65, 0.48]
5.5 occupational intervention, health education, casual conversation	4	190	Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	-3.67 [-4.94, -2.41]

Analysis 5.1. Comparison 5 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: Subgroup analyses, Outcome 1 Exercise vs control subgroup analysis: type of exercise.

Study or subgroup	E	xercise	c	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
5.1.1 Aerobic exercise							
Blumenthal 1999	55	8.7 (6.9)	48	7.8 (6.5)	+	5.42%	0.14[-0.25,0.52]
Blumenthal 2007	51	9.2 (6.1)	49	11.1 (7)	-+-	5.39%	-0.29[-0.68,0.11]
Blumenthal 2012a	35	6.4 (5.3)	21	10 (5.3)		4.55%	-0.67[-1.23,-0.12]
Bonnet 2005	5	24.5 (10.9)	6	10.5 (5.8)		1.66%	1.51[0.09,2.93]
Chu 2008	15	5.8 (3.4)	12	10.6 (5.7)		3.34%	-1.02[-1.84,-0.21]
Doyne 1987	14	8.2 (5.3)	11	15.3 (6.3)		3.14%	-1.19[-2.06,-0.32]
Dunn 2005	16	10 (5.5)	13	14 (4.9)	-	3.57%	-0.74[-1.5,0.02]
Epstein 1986	7	9 (10.9)	10	16.3 (7.4)		2.64%	-0.77[-1.78,0.24]
Foley 2008	8	10.8 (9.3)	5	13.6 (10.2)		2.31%	-0.27[-1.4,0.85]
Fremont 1987	18	10 (9.8)	16	8 (7.1)	+	3.96%	0.23[-0.45,0.9]
Gary 2010	20	8.4 (5.6)	15	9.3 (4.9)		3.98%	-0.17[-0.84,0.51]
Hemat-Far 2012	10	16.6 (6.9)	10	22.8 (4.9)		2.87%	-0.99[-1.93,-0.05]
Hess-Homeier 1981	5	9.8 (6.9)	6	16.2 (8.4)		2%	-0.75[-2,0.5]
Hoffman 2010	37	16.4 (10.2)	39	21.2 (12)	+	5.07%	-0.43[-0.88,0.03]
Klein 1985	14	1 (0.9)	8	0.8 (0.5)	- - 	3.12%	0.24[-0.64,1.11]
Knubben 2007	20	11.2 (4)	18	15.5 (6.1)		4%	-0.83[-1.49,-0.16]
Krogh 2009	48	12.1 (6.4)	42	10.6 (5.6)	+	5.28%	0.25[-0.17,0.66]
Martinsen 1985	24	12.1 (7.1)	19	22.8 (11.4)		4.07%	-1.14[-1.79,-0.48]
McNeil 1991	10	11.1 (3)	10	14.7 (3.7)		2.85%	-1.02[-1.97,-0.08]
Mota-Pereira 2011	19	12.5 (1.7)	10	13.6 (1.3)	-+-	3.45%	-0.67[-1.46,0.12]
Nabkasorn 2005	21	14.4 (4.1)	28	17.5 (4.2)		4.4%	-0.73[-1.31,-0.14]
Orth 1979	3	7 (6.6)	2	16.5 (2.1)		0.67%	-1.25[-3.71,1.21]
Reuter 1984	9	5.1 (4.8)	9	18.6 (7.7)		2.16%	-2[-3.19,-0.82]
Schuch 2011	15	5.9 (4.5)	11	9.5 (3.6)		3.34%	-0.83[-1.65,-0.01]
Setaro 1985	25	62 (6.5)	25	69.9 (4)		4.19%	-1.44[-2.07,-0.81]
Shahidi 2011	20	11.1 (6.2)	20	15.2 (6.1)	-	4.14%	-0.65[-1.29,-0.02]
Veale 1992	36	13.9 (6.6)	28	17.8 (8)	-	4.83%	-0.52[-1.03,-0.02]
Williams 2008	17	8.4 (5.8)	12	11.8 (8.1)		3.61%	-0.48[-1.23,0.27]
Subtotal ***	577		503		♦	100%	-0.55[-0.77,-0.34]

110





Analysis 5.2. Comparison 5 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: Subgroup analyses, Outcome 2 Exercise vs control subroup analysis: intensity.

Study or subgroup	E	xercise	C	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
5.2.1 light/moderate							
Epstein 1986	7	9 (10.9)	10	16.3 (7.4)		23.82%	-0.77[-1.78,0.24]
Mota-Pereira 2011	19	12.5 (1.7)	10	13.6 (1.3)		39.12%	-0.67[-1.46,0.12]
Pilu 2007	10	8.1 (5.2)	20	16.7 (9.1)		37.05%	-1.04[-1.85,-0.23]
Subtotal ***	36		40		◆	100%	-0.83[-1.32,-0.34]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.42, df	f=2(P=0.8	1); I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=3.31(P=0)							
5.2.2 moderate							
Bonnet 2005	5	24.5 (10.9)	6	10.5 (5.8)		4.77%	1.51[0.09,2.93]
Foley 2008	8	10.8 (9.3)	5	13.6 (10.2)		6.56%	-0.27[-1.4,0.85]
Gary 2010	20	8.4 (5.6)	15	9.3 (4.9)	+	10.9%	-0.17[-0.84,0.51]
Hemat-Far 2012	10	16.6 (6.9)	10	22.8 (4.9)		8.05%	-0.99[-1.93,-0.05]
Hoffman 2010	37	16.4 (10.2)	39	21.2 (12)	+	13.58%	-0.43[-0.88,0.03]
Mutrie 1988	9	9.5 (4.3)	7	21.4 (5.3)		5.03%	-2.39[-3.76,-1.02]
Nabkasorn 2005	21	14.4 (4.1)	28	17.5 (4.2)		11.94%	-0.73[-1.31,-0.14]
Orth 1979	3	7 (6.6)	2	16.5 (2.1)		1.97%	-1.25[-3.71,1.21]
Reuter 1984	9	5.1 (4.8)	9	18.6 (7.7)		6.14%	-2[-3.19,-0.82]
Schuch 2011	15	5.9 (4.5)	11	9.5 (3.6)	-+-	9.27%	-0.83[-1.65,-0.01]
Sims 2009	23	15.1 (8.5)	22	20.6 (11.8)	+	11.82%	-0.53[-1.12,0.07]
Williams 2008	17	8.4 (5.8)	12	11.8 (8.1)		9.98%	-0.48[-1.23,0.27]
Subtotal ***	177		166		•	100%	-0.64[-1.01,-0.28]

111



Study or subgroup	Ex	ercise	C	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.2; Chi ² =24	l.42, df=11(P=	0.01); I ² =54.95%	ó				
Test for overall effect: Z=3.45(P=0	0)						
5.2.3 hard							
Blumenthal 1999	55	8.7 (6.9)	48	7.8 (6.5)	+	10.81%	0.14[-0.25,0.52
Blumenthal 2007	51	9.2 (6.1)	49	11.1 (7)	+	10.77%	-0.29[-0.68,0.11
Blumenthal 2012a	35	6.4 (5.3)	21	10 (5.3)	-	9.58%	-0.67[-1.23,-0.12
Chu 2008	15	5.8 (3.4)	12	10.6 (5.7)	-+-	7.64%	-1.02[-1.84,-0.21
Doyne 1987	14	8.2 (5.3)	11	15.3 (6.3)		7.27%	-1.19[-2.06,-0.32
Dunn 2005	16	10 (5.5)	13	14 (4.9)	*	8.04%	-0.74[-1.5,0.02
Fremont 1987	18	10 (9.8)	16	8 (7.1)	-	8.66%	0.23[-0.45,0.9
Knubben 2007	20	11.2 (4)	18	15.5 (6.1)	-	8.74%	-0.83[-1.49,-0.16
Krogh 2009	48	12.1 (6.4)	42	10.6 (5.6)	+	10.62%	0.25[-0.17,0.66
Martinsen 1985	24	12.1 (7.1)	19	22.8 (11.4)	-+-	8.84%	-1.14[-1.79,-0.48
Setaro 1985	25	62 (6.5)	25	69.9 (4)		9.03%	-1.44[-2.07,-0.81
Subtotal ***	321	02 (0.0)	274	03.5 (1)	•	100%	-0.56[-0.93,-0.2
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.28; Chi ² =4		<0.0001)· I ² =77			•	20070	0.50[0.55, 0.2
Test for overall effect: Z=3.01(P=0		0.0001,,1 11.	1070				
5.2.4 vigorous							
Hess-Homeier 1981	5	9.8 (6.9)	6	16.2 (8.4)	+	11.43%	-0.75[-2,0.5
Mather 2002	43	12.6 (7)	43	13.7 (6)	†	26.04%	-0.17[-0.59,0.26
Singh 1997	17	9.8 (2.4)	15	13.8 (2)	-	17.66%	-1.75[-2.59,-0.92
Singh 2005	18	8.5 (5.5)	19	14.4 (6)	-+-	20.47%	-1[-1.69,-0.3]
Veale 1992	36	13.9 (6.6)	28	17.8 (8)	*	24.39%	-0.52[-1.03,-0.02
Subtotal ***	119		111		♦	100%	-0.77[-1.3,-0.24
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.24; Chi ² =1	.2.86, df=4(P=	0.01); I ² =68.9%					
Test for overall effect: Z=2.85(P=0	0)						
5.2.5 Moderate/hard							
Brenes 2007	14	7.8 (4.3)	12	10.9 (5.8)	-	39.42%	-0.6[-1.39,0.2
Shahidi 2011	20	11.1 (6.2)	20	15.2 (6.1)		60.58%	-0.65[-1.29,-0.02
Subtotal ***	34		32		•	100%	-0.63[-1.13,-0.13
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.01	, df=1(P=0.91); I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=2.49(P=0	0.01)						
E 2 6 Modorato/vizaveve							
5.2.6 Moderate/vigorous	1.4	1 (0 0)	o	0.9 (0.5)	<u></u>	E1 000/	0.24[0.64 1.11
Klein 1985	14	1 (0.9)	8	0.8 (0.5)		51.09%	0.24[-0.64,1.11
McNeil 1991	10	11.1 (3)	10	14.7 (3.7)		48.91%	-1.02[-1.97,-0.08
Subtotal ***	24	OE) 12 70 0001	18			100%	-0.38[-1.61,0.85
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.58; Chi ² =3	, ,	.05); 1=72.86%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.6(P=0.	•	(=\ :2 ·					
Test for subgroup differences: Ch	ii=1.13, df=1	(P=0.95), I ² =0%					

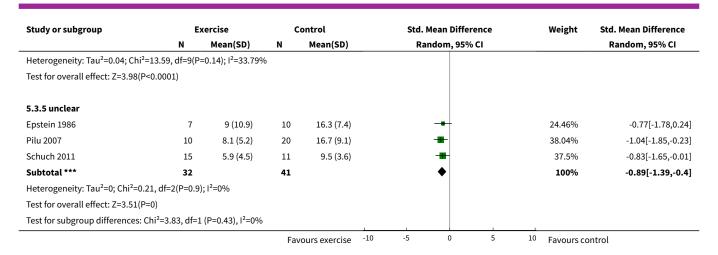


Analysis 5.3. Comparison 5 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: Subgroup analyses, Outcome 3 Exercise vs control subroup analysis: number of sessions.

Study or subgroup	E	xercise	(Control	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
5.3.1 0 - 12 sessions							
Bonnet 2005	5	24.5 (10.9)	6	10.5 (5.8)	-	15%	1.51[0.09,2.93
Knubben 2007	20	11.2 (4)	18	15.5 (6.1)	-	22.4%	-0.83[-1.49,-0.16
Krogh 2009	48	12.1 (6.4)	42	10.6 (5.6)	+	24.47%	0.25[-0.17,0.66
Mutrie 1988	9	9.5 (4.3)	7	21.4 (5.3)		15.46%	-2.39[-3.76,-1.02
Shahidi 2011	20	11.1 (6.2)	20	15.2 (6.1)		22.66%	-0.65[-1.29,-0.02
Subtotal ***	102		93		•	100%	-0.42[-1.26,0.43
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.72; Chi	² =25.03, df=4(P	<0.0001); I ² =84.0	2%				
Test for overall effect: Z=0.96(P=0.34)						
5.3.2 13 - 24 sessions							
Hemat-Far 2012	10	16.6 (6.9)	10	22.8 (4.9)	-	9.81%	-0.99[-1.93,-0.05
Hess-Homeier 1981	5	9.8 (6.9)	6	16.2 (8.4)	-+-	6.84%	-0.75[-2,0.5
Klein 1985	14	1 (0.9)	8	0.8 (0.5)	+	10.67%	0.24[-0.64,1.1
Mather 2002	43	12.6 (7)	43	13.7 (6)	+	18%	-0.17[-0.59,0.2
McNeil 1991	10	11.1 (3)	10	14.7 (3.7)		9.76%	-1.02[-1.97,-0.0
Orth 1979	3	7 (6.6)	2	16.5 (2.1)		2.27%	-1.25[-3.71,1.2
Setaro 1985	25	62 (6.5)	25	69.9 (4)	+	14.36%	-1.44[-2.07,-0.8
Sims 2009	23	15.1 (8.5)	22	20.6 (11.8)	+	14.91%	-0.53[-1.12,0.0
Singh 2005	18	8.5 (5.5)	19	14.4 (6)	-+-	13.36%	-1[-1.69,-0.3
Subtotal ***	151	(,	145		•	100%	-0.7[-1.09,-0.3
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.17; Chi		=0.03): I ² =54.359			·		
Test for overall effect: Z=3.52(
5.3.3 25 - 36 sessions							
Doyne 1987	14	8.2 (5.3)	11	15.3 (6.3)		11.88%	-1.19[-2.06,-0.3
Foley 2008	8	10.8 (9.3)	5	13.6 (10.2)	-	9.59%	-0.27[-1.4,0.8
Fremont 1987	18	10 (9.8)	16	8 (7.1)	+	13.79%	0.23[-0.45,0.
Gary 2010	20	8.4 (5.6)	15	9.3 (4.9)	+	13.85%	-0.17[-0.84,0.5
Martinsen 1985	24	12.1 (7.1)	19	22.8 (11.4)	+	14.03%	-1.14[-1.79,-0.4
Reuter 1984	9	5.1 (4.8)	9	18.6 (7.7)	→	9.12%	-2[-3.19,-0.8
Singh 1997	17	9.8 (2.4)	15	13.8 (2)		12.23%	-1.75[-2.59,-0.9
Veale 1992	36	13.9 (6.6)	28	17.8 (8)	+	15.51%	-0.52[-1.03,-0.0
Subtotal ***	146		118		◆	100%	-0.8[-1.3,-0.2
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.36; Chi Test for overall effect: Z=3.1(P		=0); I ² =71.37%					
5.3.4 37+ sessions							
Blumenthal 1999	55	8.7 (6.9)	48	7.8 (6.5)	<u>_</u>	16.26%	0.14[-0.25,0.5
Blumenthal 2007	51	9.2 (6.1)	49		.	16.26%	-0.29[-0.68,0.1
Blumenthal 2012a	35	6.4 (5.3)	21	11.1 (7) 10 (5.3)	<u> </u>	10.8%	-0.29[-0.68,0.1
Brenes 2007			12		<u>-</u>	6.48%	-0.67[-1.23,-0.1 -0.6[-1.39,0.
Chu 2008	14 15	7.8 (4.3) 5.8 (3.4)	12	10.9 (5.8)			
Dunn 2005		5.8 (3.4)		10.6 (5.7)	<u>.</u>	6.18%	-1.02[-1.84,-0.2
	16	10 (5.5)	13	14 (4.9)		6.89%	-0.74[-1.5,0.0
Hoffman 2010	37	16.4 (10.2)	39	21.2 (12)		13.77%	-0.43[-0.88,0.0
Mota-Pereira 2011	19	12.5 (1.7)	10	13.6 (1.3)	-	6.51%	-0.67[-1.46,0.1
Nabkasorn 2005	21	14.4 (4.1)	28	17.5 (4.2)	+	10.09%	-0.73[-1.31,-0.1
						7.020/-	0.40[1.22.0.2
Williams 2008 Subtotal ***	17 280	8.4 (5.8)	12 244	11.8 (8.1)	<u> </u>	7.03% 100%	-0.48[-1.23,0.2 - 0.46[-0.69,-0.2

113



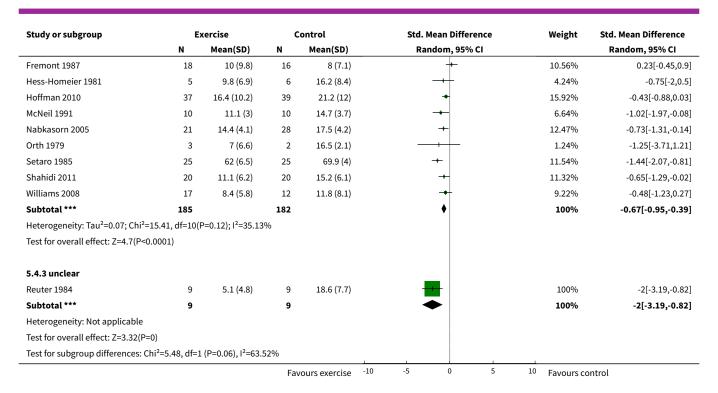


Analysis 5.4. Comparison 5 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: Subgroup analyses, Outcome 4 Exercise vs control subroup analysis: diagnosis of depression.

Study or subgroup	E	xercise	c	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
5.4.1 clinical diagnosis of d	epression						
Blumenthal 1999	55	8.7 (6.9)	48	7.8 (6.5)	+	6.09%	0.14[-0.25,0.52]
Blumenthal 2007	51	9.2 (6.1)	49	11.1 (7)	+	6.06%	-0.29[-0.68,0.11]
Blumenthal 2012a	35	6.4 (5.3)	21	10 (5.3)	+	5.24%	-0.67[-1.23,-0.12]
Bonnet 2005	5	24.5 (10.9)	6	10.5 (5.8)		2.08%	1.51[0.09,2.93]
Doyne 1987	14	8.2 (5.3)	11	15.3 (6.3)	+	3.76%	-1.19[-2.06,-0.32]
Dunn 2005	16	10 (5.5)	13	14 (4.9)	+	4.23%	-0.74[-1.5,0.02]
Epstein 1986	7	9 (10.9)	10	16.3 (7.4)	+	3.22%	-0.77[-1.78,0.24]
Foley 2008	8	10.8 (9.3)	5	13.6 (10.2)	+	2.84%	-0.27[-1.4,0.85]
Gary 2010	20	8.4 (5.6)	15	9.3 (4.9)	+	4.66%	-0.17[-0.84,0.51]
Hemat-Far 2012	10	16.6 (6.9)	10	22.8 (4.9)	-	3.47%	-0.99[-1.93,-0.05]
Klein 1985	14	1 (0.9)	8	0.8 (0.5)	+	3.74%	0.24[-0.64,1.11]
Knubben 2007	20	11.2 (4)	18	15.5 (6.1)	+	4.68%	-0.83[-1.49,-0.16]
Krogh 2009	48	12.1 (6.4)	42	10.6 (5.6)	+	5.96%	0.25[-0.17,0.66]
Martinsen 1985	24	12.1 (7.1)	19	22.8 (11.4)	+	4.75%	-1.14[-1.79,-0.48]
Mather 2002	43	12.6 (7)	43	13.7 (6)	+	5.92%	-0.17[-0.59,0.26]
Mota-Pereira 2011	19	12.5 (1.7)	10	13.6 (1.3)	+	4.11%	-0.67[-1.46,0.12]
Mutrie 1988	9	9.5 (4.3)	7	21.4 (5.3)		2.19%	-2.39[-3.76,-1.02]
Pilu 2007	10	8.1 (5.2)	20	16.7 (9.1)	-+-	4.01%	-1.04[-1.85,-0.23]
Schuch 2011	15	5.9 (4.5)	11	9.5 (3.6)	+	3.98%	-0.83[-1.65,-0.01]
Sims 2009	23	15.1 (8.5)	22	20.6 (11.8)	+	5.03%	-0.53[-1.12,0.07]
Singh 1997	17	9.8 (2.4)	15	13.8 (2)	+	3.91%	-1.75[-2.59,-0.92]
Singh 2005	18	8.5 (5.5)	19	14.4 (6)	+	4.57%	-1[-1.69,-0.31]
Veale 1992	36	13.9 (6.6)	28	17.8 (8)	+	5.51%	-0.52[-1.03,-0.02]
Subtotal ***	517		450		♦	100%	-0.57[-0.81,-0.32]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.21; Ch	i ² =66.29, df=22(P<0.0001); I ² =66.	81%				
Test for overall effect: Z=4.57	(P<0.0001)						
5.4.2 depression categorise	ed according to	cut points on a	scale				
Brenes 2007	14	7.8 (4.3)	12	10.9 (5.8)	-+	8.6%	-0.6[-1.39,0.2]
Chu 2008	15	5.8 (3.4)	12	10.6 (5.7)	 -	8.25%	-1.02[-1.84,-0.21]

114



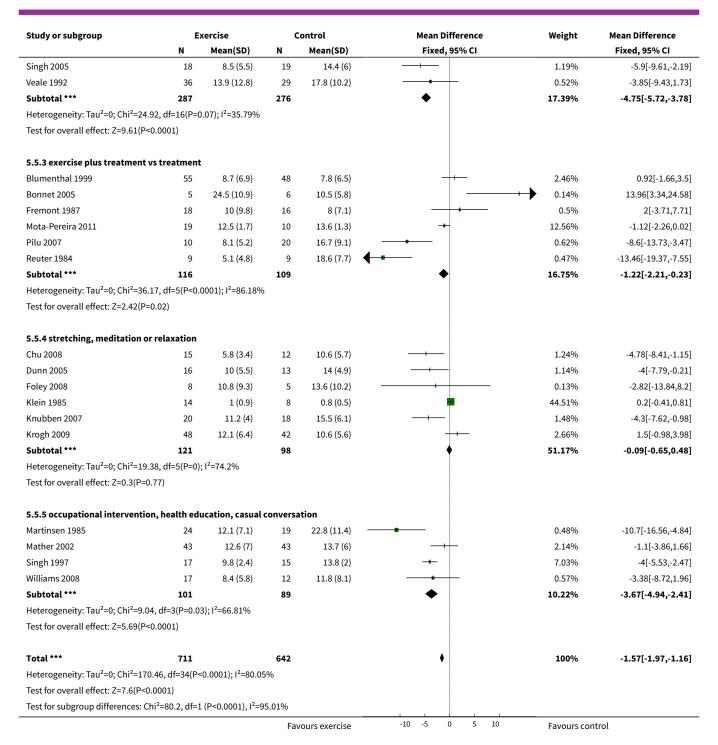


Analysis 5.5. Comparison 5 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: Subgroup analyses, Outcome 5 Exercise vs control subgroup analysis: type of control.

Study or subgroup	group Exercise Control Mean Difference		Weight	Mean Difference			
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI		Fixed, 95% CI
5.5.1 placebo							
Blumenthal 2007	51	9.2 (6.1)	49	11.1 (7)		2.46%	-1.9[-4.48,0.68]
Blumenthal 2012a	35	6.4 (5.3)	21	10 (5.3)		2.01%	-3.6[-6.45,-0.75]
Subtotal ***	86		70		•	4.47%	-2.66[-4.58,-0.75]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.75,	df=1(P=0.3	9); I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=2.73(P=0.	01)						
5.5.2 No treatment, waiting list,	usual care	, self monitorin	g				
Brenes 2007	14	7.8 (4.3)	12	10.9 (5.8)		1.03%	-3.1[-7.08,0.88]
Doyne 1987	14	8.2 (5.3)	11	15.3 (6.3)		0.76%	-7.07[-11.7,-2.44]
Epstein 1986	7	9 (10.9)	10	16.3 (7.4)		0.19%	-7.3[-16.62,2.02]
Gary 2010	20	8.4 (5.6)	15	9.3 (4.9)		1.34%	-0.9[-4.39,2.59]
Hemat-Far 2012	10	16.6 (6.9)	10	22.8 (4.9)		0.59%	-6.2[-11.45,-0.95]
Hess-Homeier 1981	5	9.8 (6.9)	6	16.2 (8.4)	+	0.2%	-6.4[-15.47,2.67]
Hoffman 2010	37	16.4 (10.2)	39	21.2 (12)		0.65%	-4.8[-9.8,0.2]
McNeil 1991	10	11.1 (3)	10	14.7 (3.7)		1.88%	-3.6[-6.55,-0.65]
Mutrie 1988	9	9.5 (4.3)	7	21.4 (5.3)		0.71%	-11.94[-16.74,-7.14]
Nabkasorn 2005	21	14.4 (4.1)	28	17.5 (4.2)		2.94%	-3.1[-5.46,-0.74]
Orth 1979	3	7 (6.6)	2	16.5 (2.1)	 	0.25%	-9.5[-17.53,-1.47]
Schuch 2011	15	5.9 (4.5)	11	9.5 (3.6)		1.72%	-3.52[-6.61,-0.43]
Setaro 1985	25	62 (6.5)	25	69.9 (4)		1.83%	-7.88[-10.87,-4.89]
Shahidi 2011	20	11.1 (6.2)	20	15.2 (6.1)		1.13%	-4.1[-7.91,-0.29]
Sims 2009	23	15.1 (8.5)	22	20.6 (11.8)		0.45%	-5.49[-11.52,0.54]

115







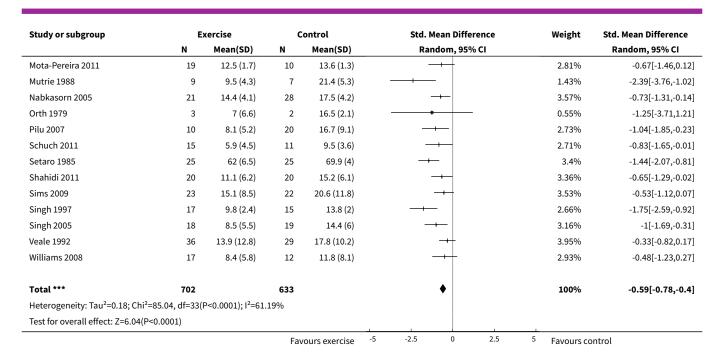
Comparison 6. Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: peer- reviewed journal publications and doctoral theses only	34	1335	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.59 [-0.78, -0.40]
2 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: studies published as abstracts or conference proceedings only	1	18	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-2.00 [-3.19, -0.82]
3 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: studies with adequate allocation concealment	14	829	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.49 [-0.75, -0.24]
4 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: studies using intention-to-treat analysis	11	567	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.61 [1.00, -0.22]
5 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: studies with blinded outcome assessment	12	658	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.36 [-0.60, -0.12]
6 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: allocation concealment, intention-to-treat, blinded outcome	6	464	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.18 [-0.47, 0.11]
7 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: Lowest dose of exercise	35	1347	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.44 [-0.55, -0.33]

Analysis 6.1. Comparison 6 Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses, Outcome 1 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: peer-reviewed journal publications and doctoral theses only.

Study or subgroup	E	xercise	c	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
Blumenthal 1999	55	8.7 (6.9)	48	7.8 (6.5)	+	4.39%	0.14[-0.25,0.52]
Blumenthal 2007	51	9.2 (6.1)	49	11.1 (7)	+	4.36%	-0.29[-0.68,0.11]
Blumenthal 2012a	35	6.4 (5.3)	21	10 (5.3)	-+-	3.69%	-0.67[-1.23,-0.12]
Bonnet 2005	5	24.5 (10.9)	6	10.5 (5.8)		1.35%	1.51[0.09,2.93]
Brenes 2007	14	7.8 (4.3)	12	10.9 (5.8)		2.8%	-0.6[-1.39,0.2]
Chu 2008	15	5.8 (3.4)	12	10.6 (5.7)		2.72%	-1.02[-1.84,-0.21]
Doyne 1987	14	8.2 (5.3)	11	15.3 (6.3)		2.55%	-1.19[-2.06,-0.32]
Dunn 2005	16	10 (5.5)	13	14 (4.9)	-+-	2.9%	-0.74[-1.5,0.02]
Epstein 1986	7	9 (10.9)	10	16.3 (7.4)		2.15%	-0.77[-1.78,0.24]
Foley 2008	8	10.8 (9.3)	5	13.6 (10.2)		1.88%	-0.27[-1.4,0.85]
Fremont 1987	18	10 (9.8)	16	8 (7.1)	+-	3.21%	0.23[-0.45,0.9]
Gary 2010	20	8.4 (5.6)	15	9.3 (4.9)	 	3.23%	-0.17[-0.84,0.51]
Hemat-Far 2012	10	16.6 (6.9)	10	22.8 (4.9)		2.33%	-0.99[-1.93,-0.05]
Hess-Homeier 1981	5	9.8 (6.9)	6	16.2 (8.4)		1.63%	-0.75[-2,0.5]
Hoffman 2010	37	16.4 (10.2)	39	21.2 (12)	-+-	4.11%	-0.43[-0.88,0.03]
Klein 1985	14	1 (0.9)	8	0.8 (0.5)	- 	2.54%	0.24[-0.64,1.11]
Knubben 2007	20	11.2 (4)	18	15.5 (6.1)		3.25%	-0.83[-1.49,-0.16]
Krogh 2009	48	12.1 (6.4)	42	10.6 (5.6)	+-	4.27%	0.25[-0.17,0.66]
Martinsen 1985	24	12.1 (7.1)	19	22.8 (11.4)		3.3%	-1.14[-1.79,-0.48]
Mather 2002	43	12.6 (7)	43	13.7 (6)	-	4.24%	-0.17[-0.59,0.26]
McNeil 1991	10	11.1 (3)	10	14.7 (3.7)		2.32%	-1.02[-1.97,-0.08]
			Fav	ours exercise	-5 -2.5 0 2.5	5 Favours co	ntrol





Analysis 6.2. Comparison 6 Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses, Outcome 2 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: studies published as abstracts or conference proceedings only.

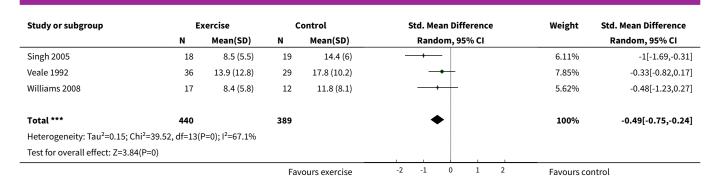
Study or subgroup	E	xercise	c	ontrol		Std. Me	ean Diffe	rence		Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)		Rand	dom, 95%	CI			Random, 95% CI
Reuter 1984	9	5.1 (4.8)	9	18.6 (7.7)		-	-			100%	-2[-3.19,-0.82]
Total ***	9		9			•	-			100%	-2[-3.19,-0.82]
Heterogeneity: Not applicable											
Test for overall effect: Z=3.32(P=0)											
			Fav	ours exercise	-5	-2.5	0	2.5	5	Favours contr	ol

Analysis 6.3. Comparison 6 Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses, Outcome 3 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: studies with adequate allocation concealment.

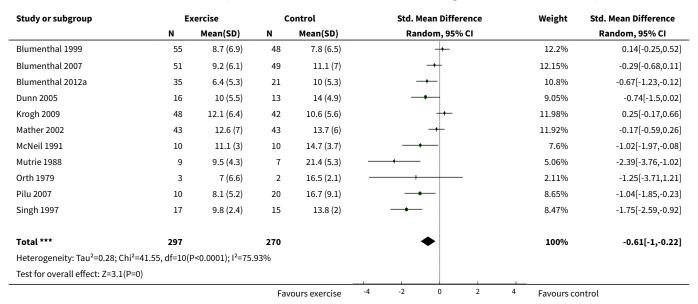
Study or subgroup	E	xercise	c	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
Blumenthal 1999	55	8.7 (6.9)	48	7.8 (6.5)	+-	8.86%	0.14[-0.25,0.52]
Blumenthal 2007	51	9.2 (6.1)	49	11.1 (7)	-+-	8.79%	-0.29[-0.68,0.11]
Blumenthal 2012a	35	6.4 (5.3)	21	10 (5.3)		7.25%	-0.67[-1.23,-0.12]
Dunn 2005	16	10 (5.5)	13	14 (4.9)		5.56%	-0.74[-1.5,0.02]
Hoffman 2010	37	16.4 (10.2)	39	21.2 (12)		8.21%	-0.43[-0.88,0.03]
Knubben 2007	20	11.2 (4)	18	15.5 (6.1)		6.29%	-0.83[-1.49,-0.16]
Krogh 2009	48	12.1 (6.4)	42	10.6 (5.6)	+-	8.59%	0.25[-0.17,0.66]
Martinsen 1985	24	12.1 (7.1)	19	22.8 (11.4)		6.4%	-1.14[-1.79,-0.48]
Mather 2002	43	12.6 (7)	43	13.7 (6)		8.51%	-0.17[-0.59,0.26]
Sims 2009	23	15.1 (8.5)	22	20.6 (11.8)		6.9%	-0.53[-1.12,0.07]
Singh 1997	17	9.8 (2.4)	15	13.8 (2)		5.05%	-1.75[-2.59,-0.92]
			Fav	ours exercise	-2 -1 0 1 2	Favours co	introl

118





Analysis 6.4. Comparison 6 Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses, Outcome 4 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: studies using intention-to-treat analysis.

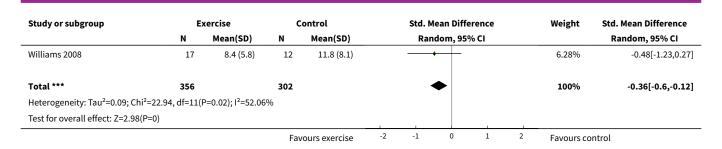


Analysis 6.5. Comparison 6 Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses, Outcome 5 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: studies with blinded outcome assessment.

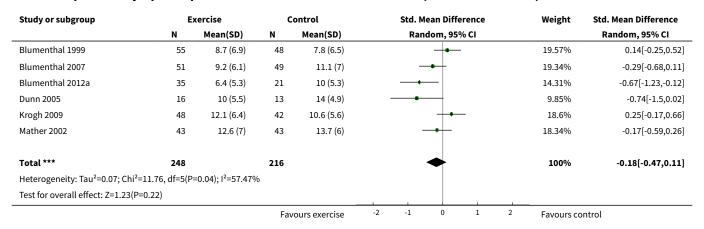
Study or subgroup	E	xercise	c	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
Blumenthal 1999	55	8.7 (6.9)	48	7.8 (6.5)		11.71%	0.14[-0.25,0.52]
Blumenthal 2007	51	9.2 (6.1)	49	11.1 (7)		11.59%	-0.29[-0.68,0.11]
Blumenthal 2012a	35	6.4 (5.3)	21	10 (5.3)		8.79%	-0.67[-1.23,-0.12]
Brenes 2007	14	7.8 (4.3)	12	10.9 (5.8)		5.87%	-0.6[-1.39,0.2]
Dunn 2005	16	10 (5.5)	13	14 (4.9)		6.18%	-0.74[-1.5,0.02]
Gary 2010	20	8.4 (5.6)	15	9.3 (4.9)	+	7.2%	-0.17[-0.84,0.51]
Knubben 2007	20	11.2 (4)	18	15.5 (6.1)		7.26%	-0.83[-1.49,-0.16]
Krogh 2009	48	12.1 (6.4)	42	10.6 (5.6)	+-	11.18%	0.25[-0.17,0.66]
Mather 2002	43	12.6 (7)	43	13.7 (6)	+	11.04%	-0.17[-0.59,0.26]
Mota-Pereira 2011	19	12.5 (1.7)	10	13.6 (1.3)		5.9%	-0.67[-1.46,0.12]
Singh 2005	18	8.5 (5.5)	19	14.4 (6)		6.98%	-1[-1.69,-0.31]
			Fav	ours exercise	-2 -1 0 1 2	Favours co	ntrol

119





Analysis 6.6. Comparison 6 Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses, Outcome 6 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: allocation concealment, intention-to-treat, blinded outcome.

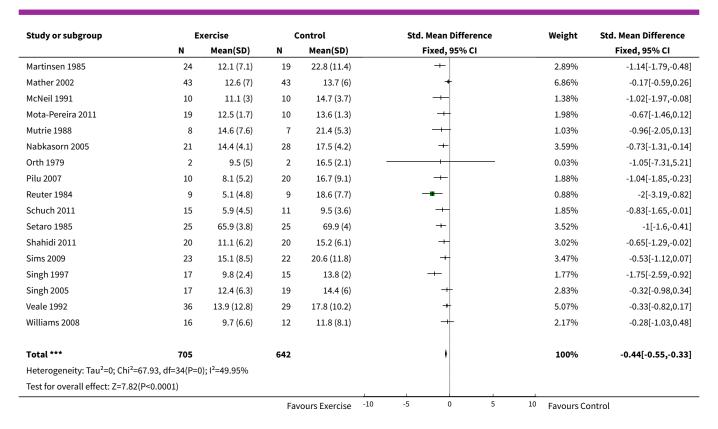


Analysis 6.7. Comparison 6 Exercise versus control: sensitivity analyses, Outcome 7 Reduction in depression symptoms post-treatment: Lowest dose of exercise.

Study or subgroup	roup Exercise Control Std. Mean Difference		Weight	Std. Mean Difference			
	N	Mean(SD)	N	Mean(SD)	Fixed, 95% CI		Fixed, 95% CI
Blumenthal 1999	55	8.7 (6.9)	48	7.8 (6.5)	+	8.18%	0.14[-0.25,0.52]
Blumenthal 2007	53	10.2 (6.7)	49	11.1 (7)	+	8.13%	-0.13[-0.52,0.26]
Blumenthal 2012a	35	6.4 (5.3)	21	10 (5.3)	+	3.97%	-0.67[-1.23,-0.12]
Bonnet 2005	5	24.5 (10.9)	6	10.5 (5.8)		0.61%	1.51[0.09,2.93]
Brenes 2007	14	7.8 (4.3)	12	10.9 (5.8)	+	1.97%	-0.6[-1.39,0.2]
Chu 2008	11	8.4 (5.7)	12	10.6 (5.7)	+	1.8%	-0.38[-1.2,0.45]
Doyne 1987	15	5.9 (8.4)	11	15.3 (6.3)		1.69%	-1.18[-2.04,-0.33]
Dunn 2005	16	11.7 (5.8)	13	14 (4.9)	+	2.24%	-0.41[-1.15,0.33]
Epstein 1986	7	9 (10.9)	10	16.3 (7.4)	-+	1.21%	-0.77[-1.78,0.24]
Foley 2008	8	10.8 (9.3)	5	13.6 (10.2)		0.97%	-0.27[-1.4,0.85]
Fremont 1987	18	10 (9.8)	16	8 (7.1)	+	2.69%	0.23[-0.45,0.9]
Gary 2010	20	8.4 (5.6)	15	9.3 (4.9)	+	2.73%	-0.17[-0.84,0.51]
Hemat-Far 2012	10	16.6 (6.9)	10	22.8 (4.9)		1.39%	-0.99[-1.93,-0.05]
Hess-Homeier 1981	5	9.8 (6.9)	6	16.2 (8.4)		0.79%	-0.75[-2,0.5]
Hoffman 2010	37	16.4 (10.2)	39	21.2 (12)	+	5.94%	-0.43[-0.88,0.03]
Klein 1985	14	1 (0.9)	8	0.8 (0.5)	+	1.62%	0.24[-0.64,1.11]
Knubben 2007	20	11.2 (4)	18	15.5 (6.1)	+	2.77%	-0.83[-1.49,-0.16]
Krogh 2009	47	10 (6.4)	42	10.6 (5.6)	+ .	7.09%	-0.1[-0.51,0.32]
			Fav	ours Exercise -10	-5 0 5	10 Favours Co	ontrol

120





ADDITIONAL TABLES

Table 1. Number screened; number still in trial and exercise intervention at end of trial

Trial ID	Screened	Ran- domise	Allo- d cated exer- cise	Com- pleted trial	Completed comparator group, e.g. control, other treatment (as a proportion of those allocated)	Completed exercise (as a proportion of those allocated)
Blumenthal 1999	604 underwent telephone screening	156	55	133	41/48 (medication)	44/55 (exercise plus medication) 39/53 (exercise alone)
Blumenthal 2007	457	202	51 (su- per- vised), 53 home- based	183	42/49 (placebo) 45/49 (sertraline)	45/51 (supervised), 51/53 home-based
Blumenthal 2012b	1680 enquired about the study	101	37	95	23/24 completed 'placebo' and 36/40 completed the medica- tion	36/37 completed the exercise



Brenes 2007	Not reported	37	14	Not re- ported	Not reported	Not reported
Bonnet 2005	Not reported	11	5	7	4/6	3/5
Chu 2008	104 responded to adverts	54	36	38	12/18	26/36 (both exercise arms combined)
						15/18 in the high-intensity arm
Dunn 2005	1664 assessed for eligibility	80	17	45	9/13	11/17 (public health dose 3 times per week)
Doyne 1987	285 responded to adverts	57	Not re- port- ed	40 com- pleted treat- ment or con- trol	27 (denominator not known)	13 (denominator not known)
Epstein 1986	250 telephone inquiries received	33	7	Not re- ported	Not reported	7
Fetsch 1979	Not reported	21	10	16	8/11	8/10
Foley 2008	215 responded to adverts	23	10	13	5/13	8/10
Fremont 1987	72 initially expressed an interest	61	21	49	31/40	18/21
Gary 2010	982 referred, 242 had heart failure, 137 had a BDI > 10 and 74 eligible and consent- ed	74	20	68/74 completed post- inter- vention assess- ments and 62 complet- ed fol- low-up assess- ments	usual care 15/17	exercise only: 20/20
Greist 1979	Not reported	28	10	22	15/18	8/10
Hemat-Far 2012	350 screened	20	10	20	not stated	not stated
Hess-Homeier 1981	Not reported	17	5	Not re- ported	Not reported	Not reported



Hoffman 2010	253 screened, 58 ineligible	84	42	76	39/42 (2 were excluded by the trialists and 1 did not attend follow-up)	37/42 of exercise group provided data for analy- sis
Klein 1985	209 responded to an adver-	74	27	42	11/23 (meditation)	15/27
	tisement				16/24 (group therapy)	
Knubben 2007	Not reported	39 (note da- ta on only 38 re- port- ed)	20	35	16/18	19/20
Krogh 2009	390 referred	165	110	137	42/55	95/110 (both exercise arms combined)
						47/55 (strength)
						48/55 (aerobic)
Martinsen 1985	Not reported	43	24	37	17/19	20/24
Mather 2002	1185 referred or screened	86	43	86	42/43	43/43
McCann 1984	250 completed BDI, 60 contacted	47	16	43	14/15 completed place- bo	15/16
					14/16 completed 'no treatment'	
McNeil 1991	82	30	10	30	10/10 (waiting list)	10/10
					10/10 (social contact)	
Mota-Pereira 2011	150	33	22	29/33	10/11	19/22
Mutrie 1988	36	24	9	24	7/7	9/9
Nabkasorn 2005	266 volunteers screened	59	28	49	28/31	21/28
Orth 1979	17	11	3	7	2/2	3/3
Pilu 2007	Not reported	30	10	30	20/20	10/10
Pinchasov 2000	Not reported	18	9	Not re- ported	Not reported	Not reported
Reuter 1984	Not reported	Not re- port- ed	9	Not re- ported	Not reported	9

11/17 walking



schuch 2011	14/40 invited patients were not interested in participating	26	15	"no pa- tient with- drew from inter- ven- tion"	"no patient withdrew from intervention"	"no patient withdrew from intervention"
Setaro 1985	211 responses to advertise- ment	180	30	150	Not reported	25/30
Shahidi 2011	70 older depressed women chosen from 500 members of a district using the geriatric depression scale	70	23	60/70	20/24	20/23
Sims 2009	1550 invitations, 233 responded	45	23	43	22/22	21/23
Singh 1997	Letters sent to 2953 people, 884 replied	32	17	32	15/15	17/17
Singh 2005	451	60	20	54	19/20 (GP standard care)	18/20 (high-intensity training)
Veale 1992	Not reported	83	48	57	29/35	36/48
Williams 2008	96 in parent study	43	33	34	8/10	26/33 (both exercise groups combined)
						15/16 exercise

BDI: Beck Depression Inventory

APPENDICES

Appendix 1. CCDAN searches all years to 1 March 2013

The Cochrane Depression, Anxiety and Neurosis Review Group's Specialised Register (CCDANCTR)

The Cochrane Depression, Anxiety and Neurosis Group (CCDAN) maintain two clinical trials registers at their editorial base in Bristol, UK: a references register and a studies based register. The CCDANCTR-References Register contains over 31,500 reports of trials in depression, anxiety and neurosis. Approximately 65% of these references have been tagged to individual, coded trials. The coded trials are held in the CCDANCTR-Studies Register and records are linked between the two registers through the use of unique Study ID tags. Coding of trials is based on the EU-Psi coding manual. Please contact the CCDAN Trials Search Coordinator for further details. Reports of trials for inclusion in the Group's registers are collated from routine (weekly), generic searches of MEDLINE (1950-), EMBASE (1974-) and PsycINFO (1967-); quarterly searches of the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) and review specific searches of additional databases. Reports of trials are also sourced from international trials registers c/o the World Health Organization's trials portal (ICTRP), drug companies, the handsearching of key journals, conference proceedings and other (non-Cochrane) systematic reviews and meta-analyses.

Details of CCDAN's generic search strategies (used to identify RCTs) can be found on the Group's website.

The CCDANCTR was searched all years to 31 March 2013.

The CCDANCTR-Studies Register was searched using the following terms:



Diagnosis = Depressi* or Dysthymi* and Intervention = Exercise

The CCDANCTR-References Register was searched using a more sensitive set of terms to identify additional untagged/uncoded references: Title/Abstract/Keywords = (depressi* or dysthymi*)

AND

Free-text = (sport* or exercis* or aerobic* or running or jogging or walk* or hiking or swim* or aquatic* or cycling or bicycl* or ((physical or strength*) and (activit* or educat* or fitness or train*)) or "physical medicine" or ((resistance or weight*) and (train* or lift*)))

Additional searches were conducted on MEDLINE, EMBASE, PsycINFO and CENTRAL (2007 to 2010) by CCDAN's Trials Search Co-ordinator (TSC) when the CCDANCTR was out of date due to relocation of the Group's editorial base and a changeover of staff.

MEDLINE

OVID MEDLINE (2007 to 2010) was searched using the following terms:

- 1. exp Exercise/
- 2. exp Exercise Therapy/
- 3. exp "Physical Education and Training"/
- 4. Physical Fitness/
- 5. Physical Exertion/
- 6. exp Walking/
- 7. Running/ or Jogging/
- 8. Swimming/
- 9. (cycling or bicycling).tw.
- 10. (exercise\$ or exercising).tw.
- 11. (physical adj3 (education or training)).tw.
- 12. or/1-11
- 13. Depression/
- 14. exp Depressive Disorder/
- 15. or/13-14
- 16. randomized controlled trial.pt.
- 17. controlled clinical trial.pt.
- 18. randomly.ab.
- 19. trial.ab.
- 20. groups.ab.
- 21. (control\$ adj3 (trial\$ or study or studies)).tw.
- 22. randomi#ed.ab.
- 23. placebo\$.ab.
- 24. or/16-23
- 25. 12 and 15 and 24
- 26. (2007\$ or 2008\$ or 2009\$ or 2010\$).ed,yr.
- 27. 25 and 26

EMBASE

OVID EMBASE (2007 to 2010) was searched using the following terms:

- 1. exp exercise/
- 2. exp physical activity/
- 3. exp sport/
- 4. (exercise\$ or exercising).tw.
- 5. or/1-4
- 6. exp depression/
- 7. randomized controlled trial/
- 8. controlled clinical trial/
- 9. major clinical study/
- 10. randomization/
- 11. placebo/
- 12. randomi#ed.ti,ab.
- 13. placebo\$.tw.
- 14. trial.ti,ab.
- 15. randomly.ab.
- 16. ((singl\$ or doubl\$ or trebl\$ or tripl\$) adj3 (blind\$ or mask\$ or dummy)).mp.
- 17. (control\$ adj3 (trial\$ or study or studies\$)).tw.
- 18. or/6-16
- 19. (2007\$ or 2008\$ or 2009\$ or 2010\$).em,yr.

Exercise for depression (Review)

125



20. 5 and 6 and 18 and 19

PsycINFO

OVID PsycINFO (2007 to 2010) was searched using the following terms:

- 1. exp major depression/
- 2. atypical depression/
- 3. seasonal affective disorder/
- 4. (depress\$ adj3 (patient\$ or symptom\$ or disorder\$)).ti,ab.
- 5. or/1-4
- 6. exp physical activity/
- 7. exp sports/
- 8. running/ or walking/
- 9. (cycling or bicycling).tw.
- 10. (exercise\$ or exercising).tw.
- 11. (physical adj3 (education or training)).tw.
- 12. or/6-11
- 13. treatment effectiveness evaluation/
- 14. clinical trials/
- 15. mental health program evaluation/
- 16. placebo/
- 17. placebo\$.tw.
- 18. randomly.ab.
- 19. randomi#ed.tw.
- 20. trial\$.tw.
- 21. ((singl\$ or doubl\$ or trebl\$ or tripl\$) adj3 (blind\$ or mask\$ or dummy)).tw.
- 22. (control* adj3 (trial* or study or studies)).tw.
- 23. "2000".md.
- 24. or/13-23
- 25. 5 and 12 and 24
- 26. (2007\$ or 2008\$ or 2009\$ or 2010\$).an,up,yr.
- 27. 25 and 26

Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL)

CENTRAL was searched using the following terms:

- #1 MeSH descriptor Exercise explode all trees
- #2 MeSH descriptor Exercise Therapy explode all trees
- #3 MeSH descriptor Physical Education and Training explode all trees
- #4 MeSH descriptor Physical Fitness, this term only
- #5 MeSH descriptor Physical Exertion, this term only
- #6 MeSH descriptor Walking explode all trees
- #7 MeSH descriptor Running explode all trees
- #8 MeSH descriptor Swimming, this term only
- #9 (cycling or bicycling)
- #10 (exercise* or exercising)
- #11 (physical NEAR/5 (education or training))
- #12 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11)
- #13 MeSH descriptor Depressive Disorder explode all trees
- #14 MeSH descriptor Depression, this term only
- #15 (#13 OR #14)
- #16 (#12 AND #15)
- #17 (#16), from 2007 to 2010
- #18 SR-DEPRESSN
- #19 HS-DEPRESSN
- #20 (#17 AND NOT (#18 OR #19))

Appendix 2. Previous search to 2007

The authors searched Ovid MEDLINE and EMBASE, PsycINFO and Sports Discus on the Silver Platter platform, the Cochrane Controlled Trials Register and the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. Details of the search strategy used in MEDLINE are provided below (Lawlor 2001); this search was modified as appropriate for other databases. Appropriate filters were applied to identify randomised controlled trials.



MEDLINE search strategy:

- 1. exp EXERCISE/
- 2. exp Exercise Therapy/
- 3. exp Exertion/
- 4. exp Physical Fitness/
- 5. exp Walking/
- 6. exp Running/
- 7. exp Swimming/
- 8. exp Jogging/
- 9. exp "Physical Education and Training"/
- 10. exercise\$ near aerobic\$.tw.
- 11. train\$ near aerobic\$.tw.
- 12. exercise\$ near strength\$.tw.
- 13. train\$ near strength\$.tw.
- 14. bicycling\$.tw.
- 15. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14
- 16. exp DEPRESSION/
- 17. exp Depressive Disorder/
- 18. exp Dysthymic Disorder/
- 19. 16 or 17 or 18
- 20 15 and 19

FEEDBACK

Concerning the DOSE 2002 trial, 3 November 2009

Summary

I recently read [the] review entitled "Exercise for Depression" and would like to point out some errors in your review. First, you stated the following in your review,

"We attempted to extract data on intensity of exercise but this was reported for only a few trials, and there was too much variation in other aspects of the trial methodologies to attribute differences in outcomes to differences exercise intensities. One of the included trials compared four different 'doses' of aerobic exercise (DOSE 2002) and found that high intensity exercise was more effective than low intensity exercise."

In actuality, participants were allowed to self-select intensity and the two factors that were manipulated were frequency of exercise and total energy expenditure. It was the total energy expenditure that seemed to have a great effect on reduction of symptoms when the low dose was compared with the higher dose.

Second, the study is not cited correctly throughout the article and finally I am not sure why the main results paper was not included in this review because it was published in 2005. What was included was our baseline design paper that had no results. I would like to see this error corrected in the review.

Andrea L. Dunn, PhD

Reply

Reply of Dr Gillian Mead, 10 November 2009

The 2005 paper is now cited as well as the 2002 paper.

The purpose of our review was to determine the effectiveness of exercise for depression. Thus we included trials which compared exercise with 'no treatment' and trials which compared exercise to other treatments for depression e.g. CBT. Our conclusions were that 'It is reasonable to recommend exercise to people with depressive symptoms and to those who fulfil diagnostic criteria for depression....'

I agree... that it would be misleading if people with depression and researchers were given the impression that exercise had to be intense to bring about benefits. Based on our subgroup analyses, we have stated that 'we cannot give people accurate information about how effective exercise might be, nor can recommendations be made about the relative benefits of aerobic exercise, resistance exercise or mixed exercise, whether group or individual exercises are better, nor about the optimum duration of exercise'. We then go on to say that further research is required.

[Concerning intensity within the DOSE study] - text has been added for clarification in both the 'Description of studies' and the 'Discussion'.



Contributors

Andrea L. Dunn, PhD Senior Research Scientist Klein Buendel, Inc. 1667 Cole Boulevard, Suite 225 Golden, CO 80401 (303)-565-4321 (main line) (303) 565-4320 (fax) www.kleinbuendel.com

WHAT'S NEW

Date	Event	Description
2 May 2013	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	New studies incorporated
2 May 2013	New search has been performed	Review updated

HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 3, 2003 Review first published: Issue 4, 2008

Date	Event	Description
12 November 2009	Feedback has been incorporated	Feedback received from a trialist received 3 November 2009 concerning the DOSE 2002 study was addressed on 10 November 2009
13 May 2009	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	Incorrect 'date assessed as up to date' changed from February 2000 to March 2007 (date of last electronic searches). Abstract corrected to reflect true history of searches
13 August 2008	New search has been performed	This is an updated version of a previous review published in the <i>BMJ</i> in 2001 and includes several new trials
30 July 2008	Amended	Converted to new review format
21 February 2000	New citation required and conclusions have changed	Substantive amendment

CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

This review is based on a previously published *BMJ* review by Debbie Lawlor and Stephen Hopker. For this update, Dr Cooney and Professor Mead scrutinised studies and selected studies for inclusion. Dr Waugh and Dr Cooney performed data extraction, Dr Dwan performed the analysis, Dr Greig categorised intensity of exercise, and assisted with study selection. Professor Mead, Dr Cooney and Dr Dwan wrote the text. The text was read by all authors.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Marion McMurdo is co-director of D.D. Developments, a University of Dundee not-for-profit organisation which provides exercise classes for older people.

Exercise for depression (Review)

128



Gillian E Mead developed a course on exercise after stroke which is licensed to Later Life Training. She receives royalty payments from Later Life Training, which are paid into an account at University of Edinburgh to support further research. She personally receives royalties from a book about Exercise and Fitness Training after Stroke. She receives expenses for speaking at conferences on exercise and fatigue after stroke.

Kerry Dwan: none known.

Carolyn A Greig: none known.

Debbie A Lawlor: none known.

Gary Cooney: None known

Jane Rimer: none known.

Fiona Waugh: none known.

SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

• NHS Lothian, University of Edinburgh, UK.

External sources

• National Institute for Health Research, Cochrane Review Incentive Scheme 2012, UK.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

For this update, we defined exercise according to the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM) definition of exercise, rather than the trialist's own definition of exercise. We performed an additional sensitivity analysis to explore the effect of excluding those trials for which we used the arm with the largest clinical effect, rather than the largest 'dose' of exercise.

Changes for this update: we added subgroups, performed a sensitivity analysis for low/high 'dose' of exercise, included more detail in 'included study' table; we decided to include cluster-RCTs, we produced a PRISMA diagram for the results of the searches for update; and we produced a 'Summary of findings' tables.

INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

Depression [*therapy]; Exercise [*psychology]; Psychotherapy; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic; Treatment Outcome

MeSH check words

Adult; Humans; Middle Aged; Young Adult